

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3/20/xwr
5750
10 Jan 1969

00 3069

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF (2-3)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H December 1968 to
312400H December 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.22

Encl: v(1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Command Chronology
December 1968

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), (b)
and (c), enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

S. P. Chien
L. P. CHANG

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
69 0256
Copy 1 of 5 copies

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
00 3369
COPY NO 1 OF 10

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN

CMD CHRON

DEC 1968

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5750
10 Jan 1969

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H DECEMBER 68 TO 312400H DECEMBER 68

INDEX

- PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
- PART V AN MCA COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

57FO

10 Jan 1969

PART I

OPERATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATIONCOMMAND

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

LtCol. L.P. STARN 1-31Dec68

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company

1stLt. L.J. GRASSILLI, Jr. 1-31Dec68

Company A

Capt. F.J. VOEBL 1-31Dec68

Company B

Capt. R.D. WILLIAMS 1-31Dec68

Company C

Capt. D.J. OGLE 1-31Dec68

Company D

Capt. G.R. WILSON 1-31Dec68

Company E

1stLt. P.R. MADDER 1-31Dec68

ATTACHED UNITS

1st Force Reconnaissance Co.

Maj. R.B. SIMMONS 1-31Dec68

2. LOCATIONS

1-31 December 68: Companies A, B, C, D, E, H&S and 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rbar): Da Nang, RVN. 8-31 December 68: 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (-) (Rein) with 2nd Platoon, Company PW, 3rd Reconnaissance Battalion: An Hoa, RVN.

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

Maj. J. T. NICHOLS 1-31Dec68

Adjutant/S-1

1stLt. L. G. MARTIN 1-31Dec68

S-2

2ndLt. D.W. PATTERSON 1-31Dec68

S-3

Maj. D. WHITTINGHAM 1-31Dec68

S-3A

1stLt. L.O. PHELPS 1-31Dec68

2ndLt. A.S. WEBER, Jr 1-31Dec68

S-4

1stLt. R.L. WIGGINS 1-31Dec68

Supply Officer

2ndLt. R.L. WEIGAND 1-31Dec68

Communications Officer

1stLt. T. B. GAYLORD 1-31Dec68

Motor Transport Officer

2ndLt. W.A. WEBB 1-31Dec68

Enclosure (1)

2

CONFIDENTIAL

5750
10 Jan 1969

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<u>OFF</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>BNL</u>
44		342

<u>OFF</u>	<u>USH</u>	<u>BNL</u>
0		58

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
10 Jan 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) conducted normal patrolling, salvage recovery and SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), MTF, during the month of December 1968. The results of this activity are documented in PART IV.

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 01Dec68 During the entire month of December 1968, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) continued to support units of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), MTF in SCUBA/Salvage Operations.
- 01Dec68 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) continued in direct support of Operation HENDERSON HILL.
- 01Dec68 Company E (-) continued in direct support of Operation MADE RIVER.
- 03Dec68 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 12-68 terminated.
- 06Dec68 Company E (-) detached from 1st Marine Regiment; returned OPCON 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein), Da Nang, RVN.
- 07Dec68 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (-) chopped OPCON, Task Force Yankee.
- 07Dec68 Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course of 7Dec68, commenced.
- 07Dec68 Operation HENDERSON HILL terminated.
- 07Dec68 Operation TAYLOR CONTON commenced.
- 12Dec68 Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course of 7Dec68, terminated.
- 14Dec68 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 13-68 commenced for twenty-seven (27) newly joined members of this Command.
- 18Dec68 Maj Gen. J. A. [REDACTED] (C3, 1st Marine Division (Rein)) and Maj Gen. O. R. SIMPSON (newly designated C3, 1st Marine Division (Rein)) visited this Command and were briefed on

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

5750
10 Jan 1969

Reconnaissance Operations by the Commanding Officer,
LtCol. L.P. CARON.

23Dec68 Reconnaissance Indctrination Course 13-68 terminated.

DECLASSIFIED

5

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

5750
10 Jan 1969

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- p. 11 → ✓ A. Statistical Data Chart
- ✓ A. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports 01 December - 31 December 1968
- ✓ A. SITREPS: 01 December - 31 December 1968 202 PARTS [FILED SEP]
- ✓ B. Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course Schedule 13-68
- ✓ A. Pre-OCUBA Indoctrination Course of 7 December 1968 Schedule

Enclosure (1)

5750
10 Jan 1969

A. Statistical Data Chart

	<u>Da Nang</u>	<u>An Hoa</u>	<u>Totals</u>
Patrols	87	18	105
Sightings	267	104	371
VC/NVA Sighted	2249	581	2830
Fire Missions	110	8	127
Air Strikes	11	6	17
NGF Missions	0	0	0
VC/NVA KIA	220	17	237
IWC	4	2	6
Detainees	4	0	4
USMC Casualties	23	2	25
KIA	0	1	1
WIA (Evac)	9	1	10
MIA	0	0	0
NBC (Evac)	14	0	14
KNBC	0	0	0

OPERATIONS:

MEADE RIVER
TAYLOR COMMON
HENDERSON HILL

TAYLOR COMMON

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B:

- #1: Bn OpOrder 958-68 dtd 14 Nov 68
- #2: Lunga Joint Co "B" Patrol Report dtd 2 Dec 68
- #3: Bn OpOrder 979-68 [?] dtd 19 Nov 68
- #4: Bn OpOrder 983-68 dtd 20 Nov 68
- #5: Patty Shell Co C Patrol Report dtd 5 Dec 68
- #6: Bn OpOrder 991-68 dtd 23 Nov 68
- #7: Page Avenue Co A Patrol Report dtd 6 Dec 68
- #8: Bn OpOrder 993-68 dtd 23 Nov 68
- #9: Fig Newton Co "E" Dtd 1 Dec 68
- #10: Bn OpOrder 1002-68 dtd 25 Nov 68
- #11: Hanover Sue Co "C" Patrol Report dtd 1 Dec 68
- #12: Bn OpOrder 1003-68 dtd 25 Nov 68
- #13: Moose Peak 1st Fce Co Patrol Report dtd 2 Dec 68
- #14: Bn OpOrder 1004-68 dtd 26 Nov 68
- #15: Vesper Bells Co D Patrol Report dtd 7 Dec 68
- #16: Bn OpOrder 1005-68 dtd 26 Nov 68
- #17: Shaving Mug Co C Patrol Report dtd 2 Dec 68
- #18: Bn OpOrder 1006-68 dtd 26 Nov 68
- #19: War Cloud Co C Patrol Report dtd 2 Dec 68
- #20: Bn OpOrder 1007-68 dtd 27 Nov 68 W/Ch 1 & 2 dtd 28 & 30 Nov 68
- #21: Scandinavia 1st Fce Patrol Report dtd 2 Dec 68
- #22: Bn OpOrder 1008-68 dtd 27 Nov 68
- #23: Forefather 1st Fce Patrol Report dtd 4 Dec 68
- #24: Bn OpOrder 1009-68 dtd 27 Nov 68
- #25: Paddle Boat, Fce Patrol Report 2 Dec 68
- #26: Bn OpOrder 1010-68 dtd 27 Nov 68
- #27: Night Scholar Fce Co Patrol Report dtd 2 Dec 68
- #28: Bn OpOrder 1011-68 dtd 28 Nov 68
- #29: Hansworth Co "D" Patrol Report dtd 3 Dec 68
- #30: Bn OpOrder 1012-68 dtd 28 Nov 68
- #31: Spoonbill Co "D" Patrol Report dtd 3 Dec 68
- #32: Bn OpOrder 1013-68 dtd 29 Nov 68
- #33: Durham Co C Patrol Report dtd 5 Dec 68
- #34: Bn OpOrder 1014-68 dtd 29 Nov 68
- #35: Nail Brush Co E Patrol Report dtd 5 Dec 68
- #36: Bn OpOrder 1015-68 dtd 29 Nov 68
- #37: Station Break Co E Patrol Report dtd 5 Dec 68
- #38: Bn OpOrder 1016-68 dtd 30 Nov 68
- #39: Pearl Chest Co D Patrol Report dtd 6 Dec 68
- #40: Bn OpOrder 1017-68 dtd 30 Nov 68
- #41: Rudder Co D Patrol Report dtd 6 Dec 68
- #42: Bn OpOrder 1018-68 dtd 30 Nov 68
- #43: Spillway Co B Patrol Report dtd 15 Dec 68
- #44: Bn OpOrder 1019-68 dtd 30 Nov 68
- #45: Policy Game Co E Patrol Report dtd 5 Dec 68
- #46: Bn OpOrder 1020-68 dtd 30 Nov 68 (Cancelled)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#47: Bn OpOrder 1021-68 dtd 1 Dec 68 (Cancelled)
 #48: Bn OpOrder 1022-68 dtd 1 Dec 68
 #49: Lynch Law Co C Patrol Report dtd 14 Dec 68
 #50: Bn OpOrder 1023-68 dtd 1 Dec 68
 #51: Empire State Co D Patrol Report dtd 8 Dec 68
 #52: Bn OpOrder #1024 dtd 1 Dec 68
 #53: Screen Test Co F Patrol Report dtd 8 Dec 68
 #54: Bn OpOrder #1025 dtd 1 Dec 68
 — #55: Wedding Ring Co E Patrol Report dtd 11 Dec 68
 #56: Bn OpOrder 1026-68 dtd 3 Dec 68
 #57: Pickwick Papers 1st Fce Patrol Report dtd 8 Dec 68
 #58: Bn OpOrder 1027-68 dtd 3 Dec 68 (Cancelled)
 #59: Bn OpOrder 1028-68 dtd 3 Dec 68
 #60: War Cloud Co C Patrol Report dtd 8 Dec 68
 #61: Bn OpOrder 1029-68 dtd 3 Dec 68
 #62: Paddle Boat Fce Co Patrol Report dtd 7 Dec 68
 #63: Bn OpOrder 1030-68 dtd 3 Dec 68
 #64: Night Scholar Co F Patrol Report dtd 8 Dec 68
 #65: Bn OpOrder 1031-68 dtd 3 Dec 68
 #66: Veal Stew Co C Patrol Report dtd 8 Dec 68
 #67: Bn OpOrder 1032 -68 dtd 4 Dec 68
 #68: Good Luck Co A Patrol Report dtd 10 Dec 68
 #69: Bn OpOrder 1033-68 dtd 4 Dec 68
 #70: Junga Point Co B Patrol Report dtd 13 Dec 68
 #71: Bn OpOrder 1034-68 dtd 4 Dec 68
 #72: Rabbit Hutch Co B Patrol Report dtd 13 Dec 68
 #73: Bn OpOrder 1035-68 dtd 4 Dec 68
 #74: Turf Club Co A Patrol Report dtd 17 Dec 68
 #75: Bn OpOrder 1036-68 dtd 4 Dec 68 W Ch 1 dtd 5 Dec 68
 #76: Shaving Mug Co C Patrol Report dtd 12 Dec 68
 #77: Bn OpOrder 1037-68 dtd 4 Dec 68
 #78: Clay Pipi Co A Patrol Report dtd 7 Dec 68
 #79: Bn OpOrder 1038-68 dtd 4 Dec 68
 #80: Hansworth Patrol Report dtd 15 Dec 68
 #81: Bn OpOrder 1039-68 dtd 6 Dec 68
 — #82: Saddle Bats Co E Patrol Report dtd 10 Dec 68
 #83: Bn OpOrder 1040-68 dtd 6 Dec 68
 #84: Spoonbill Co D Patrol Report dtd 13 Dec 68
 #85: Bn OpOrder 1041-68 dtd 6 Dec 68 (Cancelled)
 #86: Bn OpOrder 1042-68 dtd 6 Dec 68 (Cancelled)
 #87: Bn OpOrder 1043-68 dtd 7 Dec 68
 #88: Fatty Shell Co C Patrol Report dtd 13 Dec 68
 #89: Bn OpOrder 1044-68 dtd 7 Dec 68
 #90: Durham Co C Patrol Report dtd 13 Dec 68
 #91: Bn OpOrder 1045-68 dtd 7 Dec 68
 #92: Policy Game Co E Patrol Report dtd 18 Dec 68

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#93: Bn OpOrder 1046-68 dtd 8 Dec 68
 #94: Road Test Co C Patrol Report dtd 13 Dec 68
 #95: Bn OpOrder 1047-68 dtd 9 Dec 68 (Cancelled)
 #96: Bn OpOrder 1048-68 dtd 9 Dec 68 (Cancelled)
 #97: Bn OpOrder 1049-68 dtd 9 Dec 68
 #98: Pearl Chest Co D Patrol Report dtd 16 Dec 68
 #99: Bn OpOrder 1050-68 dtd 9 Dec 68
 #100: Rudder Co D Patrol Report dtd 16 Dec 68
 #101: Bn OpOrder 1051-68 dtd 9 Dec 68
 #102: Fig Newton Co E Patrol Report dtd 16 Dec 68
 #103: Bn OpOrder 1052-68 dtd 9 Dec 68
 #104: Recline Co D Patrol Report dtd 13 Dec 68
 #105: Bn OpOrder 1053-68 dtd 10 Dec 68 W/ Ch 1 dtd 13 Dec 68
 #106: Gunsmoke Co B Patrol Report dtd 27 Dec 68
 #107: Bn OpOrder 1054-68 dtd 11 Dec 68
 #108: Wedding Ring Co E Patrol Report dtd 16 Dec 68
 #109: Bn OpOrder 1055-68 dtd 11 Dec 68
 #110: Sandhurst E Patrol Report dtd 16 Dec 68
 #111: Bn OpOrder 1056-68 dtd 11 Dec 68
 #112: Sea Side Patrol Report dtd 16 Dec 68
 #113: Bn OpOrder 1057-68 dtd 11 Dec 68
 #114: Lil Abner Co A Patrol Report dtd 16 Dec 68
 #115: Bn OpOrder 1058-68 dtd 11 Dec 68
 #116: Empire State Co D Patrol Report dtd 22 Dec 68
 #117: Bn OpOrder 1059-68 dtd 12 Dec 68
 #118: War Cloud Co C Patrol Report dtd 27 Dec 68
 #119: Bn OpOrder 1060-68 dtd 13 Dec 68
 #120: Saddlebag Patrol Report dtd 18 Dec 68
 #121: Bn OpOrder 1061-68 dtd 14 Dec 68
 #122: Recline Co D Patrol Report dtd 19 Dec 68
 #123: Bn OpOrder 1062-68 dtd 14 Dec 68
 #124: Durham Co C Patrol Report dtd 20 Dec 68
 #125: Bn OpOrder 1063-68 dtd 14 Dec 68
 #126: Patty Shell Co C Patrol Report dtd 20 Dec 68
 #127: Bn OpOrder 1064-68 dtd 14 Dec 68
 #128: Vesper Bells Co C Patrol Report dtd 20 Dec 68
 #129: Bn OpOrder 1065-68 dtd 13 Dec 68
 #130: Shaving Mug Co C Patrol Report dtd 19 Dec 68
 #131: Bn OpOrder 1066-68 dtd 14 Dec 68
 #132: ~~EXXEXX~~ Road Test Co C Patrol Report dtd 20 Dec 68
 #133: Bn OpOrder 1067-68 dtd 15 Dec 68
 #134: Good luck Co A Patrol Report dtd 28 Dec 68
 #135: Bn OpOrder 1068-68 dtd 15 Dec 68
 #136: Lunga Point Patrol Report dtd 22 Dec 68
 #137: Bn OpOrder 1069-68 dtd 16 Dec 68
 #138: Hangover[sic] Sue Co C Patrol Report dtd 21 Dec 68
 #139: Bn OpOrder 1070-68 dtd 16 Dec 68
 #140: Hireling Co E Patrol Report dtd 29 Dec 68
 #141: Bn OpOrder 1071-68 dtd 17 Dec 68
 #142: Rabbit Hutch Co B Patrol Report dtd 22 Dec 68
 #143: Bn OpOrder 1072-68 dtd 17 Dec 68

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#144: Spillway Co B Patrol Report dtd 24 Dec 68
#145: Bn OpOrder 1073-68 dtd 17 Dec 68
#146: Wage Earner Co B Patrol Report dtd 20 Dec 68
#147: Bn OpOrder 1074-68 dtd 18 Dec 68
#148: Wedding Ring Co E Patrol Report dtd 22 Dec 68
#149: Bn OpOrder 1075-68 dtd 18 Dec 68
#150: Bn OpOrder 1076-68 dtd 18 Dec 68
#151: Seaside Patrol Report dtd 23 Dec 68
#152: Bn OpOrder 1077-68 dtd 18 Dec 68
#153: Pearl Chest Co D Patrol Report dtd 23 Dec 68
#154: Bn OpOrder 1078-68 dtd 19 Dec 68
#155: Pennywise Co E Patrol Report dtd 24 Dec 68
#156: Bn OpOrder 1079-68 dtd 19 Dec 68
#157: Rudder Co D Patrol Report dtd 24 Dec 68
#158: Bn OpOrder 1080-69 dtd 20 Dec 68
#159: Vesper Bells Co D Patrol Report dtd 29 Dec 68
#160: Bn OpOrder 1081-68 dtd 20 Dec 68
#161: Fig Newton "A" Patrol Report dtd 27 Dec 68
#162: Bn OpOrder 1082-68 dtd 20 Dec 68
#163: Hicelng "A" Patrol Report dtd 26 Dec 68
#164: Bn OpOrder 1083-68 dtd 20 Dec 68
#165: Sea Side Co A Patrol Report dtd 27 Dec 68
#166: Bn OpOrder 1084-68 dtd 21 Dec 68
#167: Isl Abner "A" Co A Patrol Report dtd 26 Dec 68
#168: Bn OpOrder 1085-68 dtd 21 Dec 68
#169: Salutation Patrol Report dtd 26 Dec 68
#170: Bn OpOrder 1086-68 dtd 21 Dec 68
#171: Policy Game Patrol Report dtd 30 Dec 68
#172: Bn OpOrder 1087-68 dtd 21 Dec 68 (Cancelled)
#173: Bn OpOrder 1088-68 dtd 22 Dec 68
#174: Durham "A" Co C Patrol Report dtd 27 Dec 68
#175: Bn OpOrder 1089-68 dtd 22 Dec 1968
#176: Patty Shell Patrol Report dtd 27 Dec 68
#177: Bn OpOrder 1091-68 dtd 24 Dec 68
#178: Hansworth Co D Patrol Report dtd 29 Dec 68
#179: Bn OpOrder 1092-68 dtd 24 Dec 68
#180: Durham Co C Patrol Report dtd 29 Dec 68
#181: Bn OpOrder 1094-68 dtd 24 Dec 68
#182: Millbrook Co D Patrol Report dtd 29 Dec 68
#183: Bn OpOrder 1096-68 dtd 25 Dec 68
#184: Empire State Co D Patrol Report dtd 31 Dec 68
#185: Bn OpOrder 1097-68 dtd 25 Dec 68
#186: Pearl Chest Co D Patrol Report dtd 29 Dec 68
#187: Bn OpOrder 1098-68 dtd 24 Dec 68
#188: Wedding Ring Co E Patrol Report dtd 30 Dec 68

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#189: Bn OpOrder 1101-68 dtd 26 Dec 68
#190: Spillway Co B Patrol Report dtd 31 Dec 68
#191: Bn OpOrder 1105-68 dtd 27 Dec 68

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #958-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 140800H Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #958-68

117568

Call Sign: (LUNGA POINT)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration from Hill 200. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 Nov; insert within Haven (UL ZC2154; LR AT8151). Extract on 22 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L. O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

137668	
COPY NO	4 OF 14

B-1

OPERATION HENDERSON HILL
 Operation Order: 958-68
 Patrol: Lunga Point, Company "B"
 Deliverer: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 021600H Dec 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 21 ENL, 2 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 PRO-25; 4 7x50; 2 STARLIGHTS,
1 PRO-93, 1 BC SCOPE, 2 M49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 M14, 2 M79, 3 M60, 1 .50 CAL MG

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION FROM HILL 200. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HENDERSON HILL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161100H/021500H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 388 HOURS WITH 64 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 199 VC, 64% NVA, 14 LIGHTS AND 7 BOATS. 60 RM'S AND 2 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 225 VC/NVA KIA CONF. AND 22 VC/NVA KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

161700H AT809491 15 NVA MOVING "NE" IN PADDIES. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS, MORTARS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. 1 FIXED WING STRIKE WAS CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

180915H AT801483 80 NVA MOVING INTO TREELINE. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES AND 2 SUSPECTED 60MM MORTAR TUBES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 20 NVA KIA CONF. AND 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

181010H AT801489 5 NVA MOVING "SW" IN PADDIES. DARK UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA PROB.

181420H AT805477 3 NVA MOVING "NE". KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA CONF.

181530H AT805479 40 NVA MOVING INTO TREELINE. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 28 NVA KIA CONF. AND 1 KIA PROB.

181925H AT829500 CALLED FM ON .50 CAL MG POSITION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

190930H AT814492 5 VC MOVING EAST IN PADDIES. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

DECLASSIFIED

LT. WEBER
LUNGA POINT, OO B
PATROL LEADER

191340H AT807485 2 VC MOVING WEST IN PADDIES. BLK PJ'S; PACKS.
CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO WEATHER.

191435H AT804483 55 NVA MOVING EAST. KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND
RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 33 NVA KIA CONF., 2 HOCHES DESTROYED
AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

191625H AT803485 35 VC MOVING WEST IN PADDIES. BLK PJ'S; PACKS,
RIFLES AND POSSIBLE .50 CAL MG. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 23 VC KIA
CONF.

192145H AT8348 & AT8448 CALLED FM ON MORTAR FLASHES WITH UNKNOWN
RESULTS.

201600H AT803485 25 NVA MOVING WEST. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES.
CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 NVA KIA CONF. AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

201830H AT810481 6 VC MEETING AROUND. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM
WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

201211H AT823541 20 VC MOVING EAST INTO TREELINE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS,
RIFLES AND HELMETS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

201750H AT825495 35 NVA MOVING "SE". KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES AND
POSSIBLE 82MM MORTAR TUBE. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 10 NVA KIA CONF.

201930H AT803485 10 LIGHTS MOVING "NE". CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT
OUT.

211220H AT812496 21 NVA MOVING EAST IN TREELINE. KHAKIS; PACKS,
RIFLES AND HELMETS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 6 NVA KIA CONF.

211425H AT823497 15 NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND
RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO POOR VISIBILITY.

211815H AT805554 15 VC MOVING WEST. BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND
HELMETS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA CONF.

221930H AT840480 7 LIGHTS MOVING IN THE PADDIES. CALLED FM AND
LIGHTS WENT OUT.

231530H AT833543 5 VC WORKING ON BUNKER. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES.
CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

231630H AT815499 5 VC MOVING EAST IN PADDIES. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND
RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

231725H AT821486 5 NVA MOVING EAST IN PADDIES. UTILITIES; HEAVY
PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA CONF. AND 2 NVA
KIA PROB.

231745H AT811492 2 NVA MOVING EAST IN TREELINE. KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES
AND HELMETS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO FOG.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT. WEBER
LUNGA POINT CO B
PATROL LEADER

241000H ZC209552 5 VC MOVING INTO A VILLE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF., 4 VC KIA PROB. AND 7 HOCHES DESTROYED.

241230H AT804484 8 VC MOVING EAST IN TREELINE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO RAIN.

241300H AT812496 5 NVA MOVING EAST OUT OF TREELINE. KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES AND HELMETS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA CONF.

241600H AT811496 5 NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES AND HELMETS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA CONF. AND 3 NVA KIA PROB.

241845H AT819502 60 NVA MOVING "NE" IN PADDIES. KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 20 NVA KIA CONF.

242045H AT810544 CALLED FM ON 3 BOATS, RESULTING IN 1 BOAT DESTROYED.

251045H AT819502 5 NVA SEARCHING FOR BODIES. KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES AND HELMETS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO WEATHER.

251100H AT819502 13 NVA MOVING "SW" ON TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES AND HELMETS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA CONF.

251700H AT807485 4 NVA MOVING "SW". KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

251700H AT831512 21 NVA MOVING "SW" IN PADDIES. KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES, HELMETS AND 2 POSSIBLE 82MM MORTAR TUBES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

251810 AT812496 18 NVA MOVING "NE". KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES AND HELMETS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 NVA KIA CONF.

251815H ZC197554 15 NVA MOVING EAST ON SANDBAR. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

260705H ZC202485 5 NVA MOVING SOUTH IN PADDIES. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

260725H ZC202485 11 NVA CARRYING 1 BODY "SW". KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA CONF. AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

260940H ZC20542 2 VC IN A BOAT. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 BOAT DESTROYED.

261730H AT80484 9 NVA MOVING "SE". KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA CONF.

261815H AT80775 4 NVA MOVING "SE" IN TREELINE. KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES AND HELMETS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA CONFIRMED.

261900H AT80440 4 BOATS ON RIVER. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

DECLASSIFIED

LT. WEBB
LUNGA POINT, CO B
PATROL LEADER

271845H ZC209544 6 VC MOVING "NE". BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

271850H AT808542 12 VC IN A BOAT. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO RAIN.

280920H AT807487 6 VC MOVING "SW" IN PADDIES. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF.

281450H AT802486 3 NVA MOVING "NE" IN PADDIES. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA CONF.

281830H AT832500 38 NVA MOVING "SE". KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES AND HELMETS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

281840H ZJ198555 30 VC IN 6 BOATS. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

291245H AT819502 2 NVA MOVING EAST IN PADDIES. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA CONF. AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

291300H AT835509 22 NVA MOVING WEST. KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES AND HELMETS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 12 NVA KIA CONF.

291500H AT812496 3 NVA MOVING EAST IN PADDIES. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA CONF. AND 1 NVA KIA PROB.

291625H AT811496 10 NVA MOVING "NW" IN PADDIES. KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES AND HELMETS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA CONF.

291750H AT808490 19 NVA MOVING "NE" IN PADDIES. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO RAIN.

291825H AT817502 9 NVA MOVING EAST IN PADDIES. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

300700H AT803485 20 NVA MOVING "NW". KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES AND HELMETS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 NVA KIA CONF.

301005H AT819502 18 NVA SLEEPING DOWN. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 18 NVA KIA CONF.

301435H AT798538 2 VC MOVING "NW" ON RIDGELINE. BLK PJ'S; RIFLES. PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

301745H AT812496 12 NVA MOVING "NE" IN PADDIES. KHAKIS; PACKS AND HELMETS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA CONF.

011120H AT813508 10 NVA MOVING "NE". KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA CONF.

011130H AT805498 5 VC MOVING "NE" INTO A TIMELINE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT. WEBER
LUNGA POINT, CO B
PATROL LEADER

011700H AT813490 5 VC MOVING INTO A DOGCL BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES.
CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

011720H AT804493 5 VC MOVING "NE". BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES.
CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF.

011830H AT833509 25 NVL MOVING "SE". KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES AND
REIMETS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ ON HILL 200 VIC. AT797528.
THE PATROL FOUND A WELL USED TRAIL WHICH RUNS "SW" TO "NE" VIC. AT802528.
THERE ARE 15 HALF CONCEALED PUNJI PITS VIC. AT812531. THE PATROL DIS-
COVERED 2 NVA DODGIES VIC. AT799531.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC NDC EVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND CONSTANT SECURITY PATROLS
OFF THE OP. RECOMMEND THE DESTRUCTION OF CAVES IN THE AREA BY ENGINEERS.
RECOMMEND CHECKING VILLAGES IN THE VALLEY FOR AA WEAPONS. RECOMMEND A DC
SCOPE, A MORTAR AND A FO TEAM ON THE OP AT ALL TIMES.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT HAMPTON	2005759	LCPL SCHILLING	2232220
SGT KOONTZ	2012488	LCPL INOS	2380155
CPL BRES	2297529	HN GRAVES	13707312
PTC DERRIAN	2426499	CPL MORRIS	2357177
PTC RINGEL	2420269	PTC JONSE	2390201
PTC NOBLES	2043610	PTC KITE	2387085
PTC GIBBON	2389828	PTC DIPALO	2454802
PTC JOHNSON	2424696	PTC CROWELL	2421045
PTC MASON	2450906	CPL JONES	2212037
LCPL INGRAM	2345348	PTC MORGAN	2434754
PTC BAYNE	2466883	CPL JORDAN	2135354
PTC GUNNETS	2405401	CPL VANCE	2257500
PVT DOUGLAS	2351842	LCPL WILLIAMS	2017835
		PTC WOLFE	2438602

OPERATION ORDER

Copy No. of copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 190800Z Nov 1968

S-3

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s)
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1R (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #079-68

119968

Call Sign: Company "B" (-)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSJ's and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect enemy troop movement. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MEAD RIVER. See reference (a), (c) (d).

3. Execution. Depart Camp Reasoner on 19 Nov and report to 1st Marines. Extraction date to be determined. Verbal coordinating instructions will be received from 1st Marines. Written coordinating instructions are contained in reference (c) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Comply with verbal coordinating instructions.

L.O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 1stMarines	(1)
Recon PGCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(2)

1ST RECON BN SRC FILES

140568	
COPY NO	/ OF 13

DECLASSIFIED

B-3

OPB ACTION ORDER #002-68

Copy No. of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 200000 Nov 1968

S-3

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIBNIG, Sheet(s) 661 III
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stWarDivO P3100.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stWarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) UnWarningOrder #002-68

120368

993

Call Sign: (PARTY S-BLL)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTS R'S
 (b) See current ORG R'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NCIB

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or cross infiltration in Elephant Valley, and the Garden of Eden. Provide scouting for radio relay (BUCK MARK X-ZAY) on Dong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c), and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 481 on 22 Nov; insert Haven (UL 420304; LP 420302). Extract on 01 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternates: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL R'S WILL BE THROUGH
 DESK WORK 66.30

Radio Relay: BUCK MARK X-ZAY

L.O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thBr (5)
 CO, 26thBr (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thBr (1)
 Recon 4300 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

141068

COPY NO

/ OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

B-4

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 83-68 983
 PATROL: PATTY SEEL, COMPANY C
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL D.R. STURVIDENT
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEET 6641MM

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 051715 H DEC 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 16 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 M49 SCOPES, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M79, 1 M60, 1 50 CAL NG
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HLAVN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN BIEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY (BLANCH MARK X-RAY) ON DONG DEN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221000H/051200H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 314 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS. ONE FM WAS CALLED ON A AUTO MATIC WEAPON WHICH FIRED AT PASSING AIRCRAFT.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 010745H AT845855 HU1E RECEIVED AUTO MATIC WEAPONS FIRE AND AGAIN CALLED ONE FM, WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: NONE
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ, EXTRACT LZ, AND OP ON DONG DEN MOUNTAIN, VIC. AT837867.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

GYSGT MONELL	1097568	PFC WHEELER	2455166
SFT GORDEN	2286540	PFC APPLEBENS	2409555
LCPL WEBER	2252192	LCPL ARMSTEAD	2347561
LCPL BUHLER	2365404	PFC MECK	2367920
HN GRABERT	B709849	LCPL PAGE	2349814
PFC HILLER	2457398	CPL BALDWIN	2245195
LCPL ROY	2357772	PFC WILL	2386824
CLPL GOFF	2388734	CLPL BOLLARO	2355590

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #091-53

Copy No. ___ of 10 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 230303Z Nov 1968

121268

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6540 IV, 6541 II & 6541 I
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.17 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #091-53

Call Sign: (PAJB AVENUE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INES M'S
 (b) See current OPS M'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: HQ'S

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Leech Valley and Happy Valley. Provide security for the radio relay (BENCE MARK ROMEO) at La Na Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 Nov, insert within Haven (UL ZC2071; LZ ZC2170). Extract on 04 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 45.80

Radio Relay: BENCE MARK ROMEO

L.O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon PSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

142268	
COPY NO	2 094

DECLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS B-6

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: -68 991
PATROL: PAGE AVENUE COMPANY A
DEBRIEFER: LT. PATTERSON
MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II, 6641 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN.
061050H DEC 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 26 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S ; 7x50'S, 1 M49 SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-14, 1 M-79, 19 CLAYMORES, 1 SNIPER RIFLE
2 M-60'S
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN LEBCH VALLEY AND HAPPY VALLEY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY (BENCH MARK ROMEO) AT DA NA MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261400H/071030H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 237 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACT.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN: N/A
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ, EXTRACT LZ AT VIC. 20205704. CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION ON A FLARE OFF OF THE EAST SIDE OF THE PATROL'S POSITION. NEGATIVE RESULTS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT FARRIS
PAGE AVENUE CO A
PATROL LEADER

SGT FARRIS	2235582
LCPL. JENK	2335071
PFC CHRISTOPHE	2466869
PFC DAVIS	2453720
PFC WILSON	2434442
PFC THOMPSON	2424603
MSG JOHNSON	B582185
PFC MARZILLI	2471803
CPL GILL	2365607
LCPL BRENTLEMER	2383552
LCPL. ENGL.	2379049
PFC WOODS	2241110
PFC WHITE	2451070
PFC HOOD	2451070
PFC BERGIN	2452501
PFC CAMPBELL	2459823
LCPL HARRISON	2455371
LCPL ALLEN	2379261
LCPL. LEWIS	2355371
PFC BAKKEN	2379261
PFC VAUGHN	2357336
PFC HANDLOSER	2356236
PFC MORRIST	2269964
PFC PATTON	2434232
MSG MONDAY	2451561
PFC MATHEWS	2449562
PFC WALKER	2437308
PFC CLEMON	B200618

OPERATING ORDER 993-68

Copy No. 1 of 1 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 230800Z Nov 1968

S-3

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 IV & 6540 I
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.13 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) AnWarningOrder #993-68

121568

Call Sign: (FIG NEWTON)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSITU'S
 (b) See current OPSITU'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Song Tin Ven area from Hill 146. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation WENDERSON HILL. See reference (a), (c) and (e).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT8047; LR AT8344). Extract on 2 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b); and verbal.
5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL TO T-ROUTE
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Recon PGOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

142568

COPY NO

4

OF 13

B-8

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION HENDERSON HILL
 Operation Order: 993-
 Patrol: Flg Newton, Company "E"
 Debriefed: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 011330H Dec 68

PATROL REPORT

"S-3"

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 21 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 PRO-25, 3 7x50, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE,
1 BC SCOPE, 1 PRO-93
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 M14, 3 M79, 2 M60, 1 60MM MORTAR

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SONG TIN YEN AREA FROM HILL 146. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HENDERSON HILL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261100H/031100H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 168 HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS. OF 7 VC AND 35 NVA. 9 RM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 8 VC/NVA KIA CONF. AND 9 VC/NVA KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

270500Z AT806479 2 NVA MOVING "NE". GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA CONF.

270515Z AT819475 11 NVA MOVING EAST. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 NVA KIA CONF.

281540H AT815465 PATROL COVERED FM ON WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN AREA AND TARGET DISAPPEARED.

301820H AT802492 7 NVA MOVING "NE". GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

010215H AT809491 2 VC MOVING "NE". BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

010305Z AT823505 4 NVA MOVING EAST. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 KIA PROB.

020740H AT806483 5 VC MOVING WEST INTO TREELINE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

021750H AT808486 3 NVA MOVING NORTH. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA PROB.

B-9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. CLELAND
FIG NEWTON, CO B
PATROL LEADER

021800N AT820485 8 NVA MOVING "NIE". GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS AND
MILITARY. CAUGHT BY, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA CONF. AND 4 NVA KIA PROB.

D. TERMINAL: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT823454.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

12. COMMENTS BY INCIDENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. CLELAND	2049363	LOPL. LADER	342233
POPL. STILL	2382228	PFC. JOHNSON	2422315
POPL. FENDLE	2314895	PFC. COSTELLO	2411764
POPL. REYES	2341875	AN	SOOT
POPL. CAMSIS	2391502	RA3 REACH	7703994
POPL. VETTER	2336547	SPL. DESCH	2348143
POPL. BUCHAN	2436969	LOPL. DAVIS	2233629
PFC. HAYES	2406483	PFC. MILLER	2425074
POPL. GILNS	541587	PFC. FLEMING	2290050
CPL. DAN	2352173	PFC. HOWELL	2432103
LOPL. ANNUNZIO	2337136	PFC. ISIAH	2432270
		PFC. GARY	2423064

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1002-68

Copy No. of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 250930Z Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03230.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #1002-68

Call Sign: (MANOVER SUB)

122468

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on Charlie Ridge. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 27 Nov; insert Haven (UL AT6363; LR AT6761). Extract on 30 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.29; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL TO TROUEN
 FLAG DXP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
 Recon BSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

143468

COPY NO 3 OF 15

B-10

DECLASSIFIED

1002
Operation Order: 46008
Patrol: Hanover Sue, Company "C"
Debriefor: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV

Reconnaissance Bn.
Nang, RVN
011200H Dec 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25, 1 7:50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON CHARLIE RIDGE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261000H/011200H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS STEEP. THE VEGETATION CONSISTS OF ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 4' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1:00H-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. ATB33616. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1:00H-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. ATB39613. THE CP VIC. ATB40613 PROVIDES GOOD 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-11

DECLASSIFIED

OPL. KAUPINEN
HANOVER SUE, CO C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

OPL. KAUPINEN	2332454
LCPL. HOLLOWAY	2410199
LCPL. RADILLA	2393875
PFC. LEWIS	2393318
PFC. BOSLEY	2332560
HN BROWN	2319690
PFC. BURD	2420306
PFC. CLAUSELL	2392832

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 83

63 +

3

+ 61

AT 87

OPERATION ORDER #1003-68

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
251030Z Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6640 III, 6540 I & 6540 II
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivC P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement) **122568**
(e) EnWarningOrder #1004-68

Call Sign: (MOOSE PEAK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Song area. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 27 Nov; insert within Haven (UL ZC1948; LR AT8043). Extract on 30 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL ARTY/AIR MUST BE
CLEARED THROUGH EBNC
MARK 3
(b) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: EBNC MARK ZULU

L.O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, 1st Force Co. (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

143568

COPY NO 4 OF 13

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1003-68
 PATROL: MOOSE PEAK, 1ST FORCE COMPANY (F)
 INDIVIDUAL: SGT W.R. POPE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640IV, 6640III, 6540I
 6540II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG
 021130H DEC 168

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 JNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT CLANDESTINE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SONG AREA.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201000H/021130H

4. ROUTE: (SEE OVERLAY ATTACHED)

5. RESULTS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 1/2 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 11 VC, AND 1 CONTACT WITH 1 VC RESULTING IN 1 VC CONFIRMED KIA, CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

012030H AT804468 10 VC, HEARD MOVING ACROSS STREAM WEST TO EAST; NO FIRE MISSION CALLED DUE TO CLOSENESS OF ENEMY.

301500H AT805465 1 TUNNEL ENTRANCE; 1 VC OBSERVED AROUND ENTRANCE; FIRE MISSION DESTROYED 75% OF ENTRANCE, THE VC RAN INTO TRAPLINES.

B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING HILLS. THE CANOPY IS FROM 5' TO 12' HIGH WITH VERY SCATTERED AND SPARSE. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE WITH WATER BEING TIMIDITY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 12 VIC. AT823454 ON HILL 146. EXTRACT 14 IS A GOOD MURDER ZONE IN A RICE PADDY VIC. AT805469. THERE IS A GOOD CT AT THE VIC. AT811465 THAT PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE WEST AND "NW" & "NE" BUT IS NOT DEPENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 CONFIRMED KIA

9. CONDITIONS OF PATROL: FAVORABLE

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE PATROL FEELS THAT THE AREA IS TO OPEN FOR A RECONNAISSANCE TEAM TO GO INTO. ONLY VC ARE OPERATING IN THIS AREA AND THE VILLAGE IS UNDER THE CONTROL OF THE VC.

11. ATTRACTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

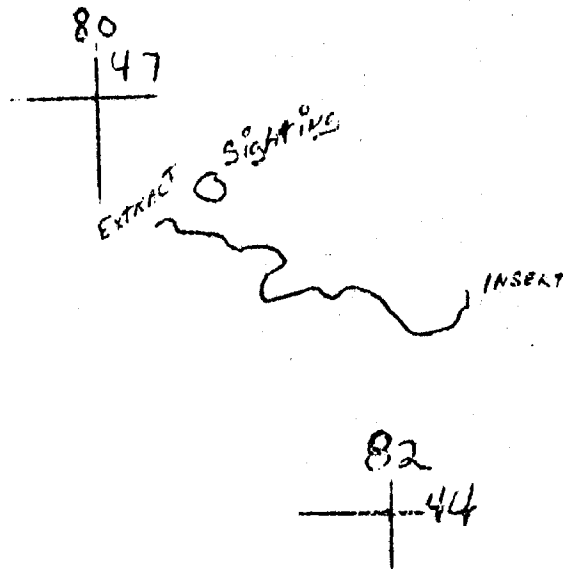
8-13

12. COMMENTS OF DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT BUDA
 MOSSE PEAK
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS

SGT BUDA	2190081
SGT MCDONOUGH	1817652
CPL CARVER	2353452
CPL CAMPBELL	2360344
LCPL REGAN	2282256
TEG CAR	2402995
TEG WHEELS	2455222

PATROL OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1002-68

Copy No. 13 of 13
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260800H Nov 1968

S-3

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #1002-68

Call Sign: (VESPER BELLS)

122668

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Duy Xuyen Valley from Hill 425. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation HENDERSON HILL. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT9947; LR BT0145). Extract on 04 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL TO THROU
PLA: DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

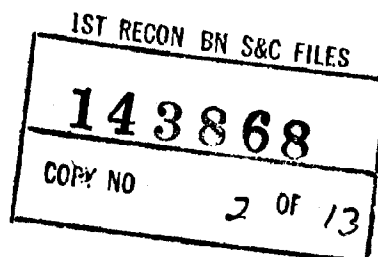
L.O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
Recon FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "D"

(5)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)



B-14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION: HENDERSON HILL
 OPERATION ORDER: 1002-68
 PATROL: VESPER BELLS, COMPANY D
 DESIGNEE: SGT W.H. POPE
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG RVN.
 071300Z DEC 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 14 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25'S, 3 7x50'S, 1 49 SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14'S, 3 M-79'S, 1 M-60, 2 LAAWS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR AXIS INFILTRATION THROUGH DUY XUYEN VALLEY FROM HILL 425. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HENDERSON HILL.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280900H/071230H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 219½ HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS OF 24 VC AND 28 NVA, CALLED 4 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 3 CONF AND 6 PROB BY THE USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

020945H AT914517, 12 VC MOVING SOUTHEAST TO NORTHWEST; KAKI SHORTS AND ASSORTED COLORED SHIRTS; PACKS AND RIFLES; NEGATIVE CLEARANCE ON FIRE MISSION DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

022230H AT970480; MORTAR SITE; FIRING MORTARS NORTHWEST; CALLED FIRE MISSION; EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. MORTAR FLASHES CEASED.

031740H AT967528; SIX VC; RUNNING ACROSS SAND BAR; WEARING BLK PJ'S; HAVING PACKS; ENEMY RAN ACROSS SANDBAR TO EAST AND STOPPED CALLED FIRE MISSION, GOOD COVER OF TARGET. ENEMY MOVED INTO TREELINE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE FURTHER.

041535H AT985539; 1 VC; MOVING WEST TO EAST ALONG RIVER BANK; GRAY UTILITIES AND BLK PJ'S; CARRYING PACKS; CALLED FIRE MISSION, CANCELLED FIRE MISSION BECAUSE VC MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE ANY ROUNDS.

051710H AT953529; 8 TO 10 NVA; MOVING WEST TO EAST ACROSS SAND BAR; WEARING DARK UTILITIES; CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES; NEGATIVE CLEARANCE FOR FIRE MISSION DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

051725H AT972533; 15 NVA; MOVING WEST TO EAST ACROSS SAND BAR; WEARING DARK UTILITIES AND SOME HATMETS; CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION EXCELLENT COVER WITH FIRE & PROB FEA OTHERS MOVED INTO TREELINE.

DECLASSIFIED

LT. MANN
VESPER BELL
PATROL LEADER

051825H AT972533; 3 NVA; MOVING ACROSS SAND BAR WEST TO EAST;
WEARING DARK UTILITIES; CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE
MISSION EXCELLENT COVER, 3 CONF KIA'S.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ VIO. AT998463 HILL 425.
COMM WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: RESULTING IN 3 CONF KIA AND 6 PROB
KIA'S.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND RELAY ON HILL 425 OR USE
2 PUSH'S, 1 HUMPER - 1 FO R OP'S; MAIN INFILTRATION IS NORTH ALONG SONG
THU BON.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT MANN	0105579
CPL MCQUAIDE	241790
ICPL KELLM	2379399
ICPL MOLINA	2400256
ICPL CONTRARAS	2336137
PFC FREDRICK	2427542
PFC COPE	2380887
HAZ SNIFFER	B482093
PFC ANDRONS	2443847
CPL OCAMPO	2349333
ICPL WAYNE	2377834
PFC TORRES	2291990
PFC KUGRA	2225127
ICPL BREESLER	2337602
PFC DONNALSON	2437059
PFC CANTRELL	2378130

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1005-68

Copy No. ___ of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260800H Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III, 6640 IV, 6540 I & 6540 II
(b) ZNO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement) **122768**
(e) BN Warning Order #1005-68

Call Sign: (SHAVIN? MUG)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTS UN'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S AND PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Walk off Hill 200 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration south of Hill 200. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation HENDERSON HILL. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 27 Nov; insert within Haven (NL ZC2043; LR A78048). Extract on 30 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L.O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

143968	
COPY NO	4 OF 13

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: # 5-68
PATROL: SAVING MOUNTAIN COMPANY C
DEBRIEFER: SGT W.R. POPE
MIPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
SHEET 6640III, 6640IV, 6540I, &
6540II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG ARVN
021145H DEC 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 2 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 HRC-25, 1 4x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M4, 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OF ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTH OF HILL 200. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HENDERSON HILL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270845H/021130H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 122 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH 6'-8' SCATTERED PRIMARY AND SECONDARY. SECONDARY CONSISTED OF GRASS AND SHRUB. MOVEMENT WAS VERY EASY, DUE TO SCATTERED UNDERGROWTH AND THERE WAS PLENTIFUL WATER IN THE LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT797528 ON HILL 200. EXTRACT VIC. ZC203509, A FAIR, 1xCH-46 ZONE ON A GENTLE SLOPE; TIGHT; IN A BARE AREA; SURROUNDED BY F/H'S. TRAIL VIC. ZF201509, RUNNING NW TO SE 1½' WIDE, WELL USED BUT NOT RECENTLY; TRAIL VIC. ZC204515, RUNNING E TO W, 1½' WIDE, WELL USED BUT NOT RECENTLY. OP HILL 604, GOOD OBSERVATION TO 360 DEGREES, EASY DEFENSE, ON A HILL TOP. COMM WAS WITH ZULU AND WAS GOOD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TOO OPEN FOR A RECON PATROL; THERE IS NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-17

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL MURRY
SERVING MUG, CO C.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MURRY	2328772
ICPL LOPEZ	2366308
PTC AYALA	2291915
IFC TIGHE	2409612
ICPL ADDISON	2347796
ICPL ARCHIBESQUE	2373635
BN3 WAGNER	B209498
BN CUMMINGHAM	2298551

PATROL OVERLAY

2	C
2	0

53

INSERT

	49
7	9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1006-68

Copy No. ___ of ___ Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260800Z Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III
(b) ZnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #1006-68

Call Sign: (WAR CLOUD)

122868

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Antenna Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation HENDERSON HILL. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 Nov; insert within Haven (JL AT9242; LR AT9539). Extract on 01 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L.O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Recon PSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
144068	
COPY NO	4 OF 13

DECLASSIFIED

B-18

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION HENDERSON HILL
OPERATION ORDER: #1006-68
PATROL: WAR CLOUD, COMPANY C
DEBRIEFER: LCPL D.R. STURVIDENT
MPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEET 6640III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN,
DA NANG, RVN
021145H DEC 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 3 GILLYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE ANTERNA-VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HENDERSON HILL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281030H/021130H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: MODERATELY STEEP WITH 60' TREES. 4' SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF MODERATELY THICK VINES, GRASS AND AIRUBS. MOVEMENT IS MODERATELY EASY, AND ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT922406, A GOOD MULTICOM-46 ZONE IN A FLAT AREA. EXTRACT VIC. AT923402, A GOOD MULTICOM-46 ZONE. THE TRAILS NOTED ON THE MAP ARE NON EXISTANT. OP VIC. AT925401, OF 4' HIGH BRUSH WITH OBSERVATION TO THE NW AND W AND EASY DEFENSE. COMM WITH ZONE WAS POOR.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THAT THERE IS NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL. MACKAY
WARCLOUD, CO C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. MACKAY	2302729
L CPL. MORELL	2317423
PFC. WARD	2383770
PFC. NOOT	2388820
PFC. PILKINGTON	2415113
PVT. WEBER	2381567
HN KERWIN	B134278
PFC. HERCY	2451328

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 92

42 +

~

+ 39

AT 95

OPERATION ORDER #1007-68 CH 2

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300800H Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.17 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) EnWarningOrder #1007-68 CH 2

123968

Call Sign: (SCANDANAVIA)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Same.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 30 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT8338; LR AT8586). Extract on 01 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL PW WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L. O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, 1st Force Co. (2)

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN SRC FILES

145968

COPY NO 3 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

53.



ORDER #1007-68 CH-1

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
281130Z Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) 2ndWarningOrder #1007-68 CH-1

Call Sign: (SCANDINAVIA)

123368

1. Situation. Same
2. Mission. Conduct a bomb damage assessment within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c), and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 Nov; insert Haven (UL AT8520; LR AT8736). Extract on 30 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L.O. Phelps.

L.O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, 3rdCo. (2)

CAN

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
144968	
COPY NO	4 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED



B-20

DECLASSIFIED

83

OPERATION ORDER #1007-68

Copy No. ____ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 270800H Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) 3nWarningOrder #1007-68

122968

Call Sign: (SCANDANAVIA)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S AND PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on target as opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 Nov; insert within Haven (UL 2C1989; IR A18287). Extract on 02 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L. O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FGCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force Co. (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

144468

COPY NO

4

OF

14

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1-007-68
 PATROL: SCANDALVILLE, 1ST FORCE F
 DESERTEER: SGT J.M. STIPANOVICH
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
 SHEET 6641III

1ST INTELLIGENCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 021300H DEC 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 HRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 FM, 1 VC, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETD OS OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011300H/021300H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 24 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 2 VC AND ONE SIGHTING OF A 3/4 TON TRUCK. CALLED ONE FM RESULTING IN THE DESTRUCTION OF THE TRUCK.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

011600H AT847862 2 VCs, DIGGING AROUND BUILT UP AREA, POSSIBLE BUNKER OR TUNNEL ENTRANCE; BLACK PJ'S, SHOVELS AND RIFLES; SIGHTED A JEEP OR TRUCK, DID NOT CALL A FM.

011600H AT848848, SIGHTED 1 3/4 TON TRUCK, GREEN, NOT AMERICAN MADE, AND CALLED A FM. UNABLE TO ADJUST DUE TO DARKNESS, AND CALLED END OF MISSION. THERE WERE NO VISIBLE MARKINGS ON THE VEHICLE, 100 METERS SOUTH OF ROAD ONLY PART OF VEHICLE IS VISIBLE DUE TO CAMOUFLAGE. AT 020930H, THE TEAM CALLED ANOTHER FM AND COMPLETELY DESTROYED THE VEHICLE AND CAUSED ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION 10 METERS HIGH OF ORANGE SMOKE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: DESERT VIC. AT841865, A GOOD 2x4-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS. ENTRANCE VIC. AT838863, A GOOD 3x4-45 ZONE OF LOW GRASS. VIC. AT842869, THERE IS A GOOD OP WITH VISIBILITY TO THE N AND W, NOT REALLY DEFENDABLE. COM WAS THERE. VIC. AT848848 THERE APPEARED TO BE A NUMBER OF CAMOUFLAGED BOATS AND DUGOUTS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TPQ-10'S VIC. AT840850 TO VIC. AT850860 ON A SUSPECTED INFILTRATION ROUTE AND SIGHTING AREA.

B-21

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT GILBERT
SCANDIAVIA, FORCE
PATROL LEADER

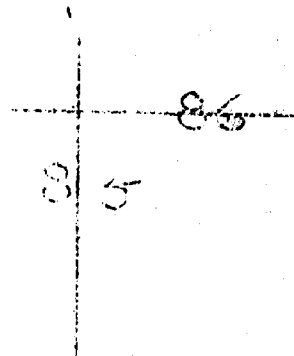
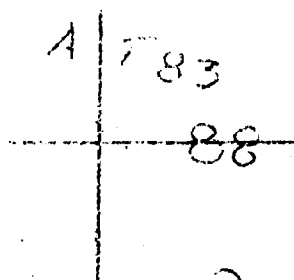
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBROUWER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT GILBERT	2055492
SGT SANDERS	2250731
LCPL DICKUM	2375434
LCPL MCGOVERIN	2359540
PLC MISAREK	2363672
PLC TAYLOR	2432064
PLC BRATTON	B319205

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER 08-68

Copy No. _____ Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270800Z Nov 1968

S-3

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #1008-68

Call Sign: (FOREFATHER)

123068

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 Nov; insert within Haven (UL ZC1987; LR ZC2184). Extract on 02 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L.O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn26thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, 1st Force Co.	(2)

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
144568	
COPY NO	3 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

B-22

DECLASSIFIED

1008
 OPERATION ORDER: 3
 PATROL: FOREFATHER, FORCE F
 DEBRIEFER: MR. PATTERSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS 17014
 SHEETS(S) 6641 III 6541 II

1ST REGIMENT, 1ST BRIGADE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 041030H DEC '68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS:
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's, 1 8x33
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300900H/041035H
4. ROUTE: (SEE OVERLAY ATTACHED)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP. THE CANOPY IS UP TO 40' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH 10'-15' CONSISTING OF THICK BRUSH AND VIOSS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND MODERATE IN SOME PARTS. WATER IS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2x45' ZONE WITH 2'-3' OTHER ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC207843. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1x45 ZONE WITH ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 7' WITH LARGE TREES NEARBY AND IN AREA. VIC. ZC196855, THE TRAIL VIC. ZC204844 IS WELL USED RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH AND SEEMS TO BE AVOIDING MAIN ROAD AND BREAKING BRUSH. THERE IS A GOOD OP VIC. ZC192846 OBSERVES ROAD FROM EAST AND IS NOT DEFENDABLE. THERE ARE ELEPHANT TRACKS AND HUMAN TRACKS... TOGETHER AND PATROL BELIEVES TRACKS ARE BEING USED FOR SUPPLIES AND ALSO SUGGESTS USING BUCK DEER FOR TRANSPORTING THESE SUPPLIES. MANY RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY IN AREA SUCH AS FOOD CONTAINERS AND EPR'S WRAPPERS. AT VIC. ZC199844 PATROL FOUND DEBRIS FROM A CH46 HELICOPTER, 33-2 (POSSIBLY 1) DEBRIS CONSISTS OF LEFT WING TANK, SEATS AND SEAT BELTS AND SEATS AND APPROXIMATELY 7' OF FLOOR BOARD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS MOVEMENT BOTH EAST AND WEST PATROL LEADER SUSPECTS LARGE ENEMY MOVEMENT THROUGH THIS AREA WITH LARGE BASE CAMPS AS STOPPING POINTS. RECOMMENDS LARGE SIZE AMBUSH OR PERHAPS A PRISONER SNATCH. STREAM CROSSING AT ZC196843 RUNNING NORTH & SOUTH IS SWIFT AND DEEP, SUGGEST INSERT ON WEST SIDE OF RIVER.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

DECLASSIFIED

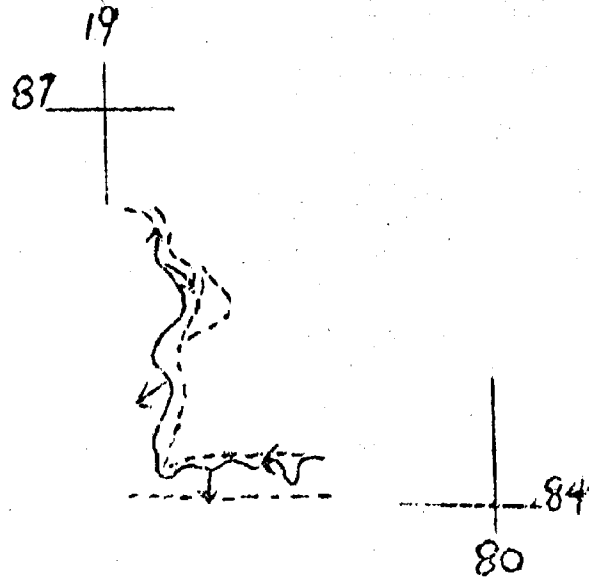
DECLASSIFIED

FOREFATHER, FORCE 1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

GYSGT	HUMMER	667592
CPL	MCGUIRE	2078294
CPL	FEO	2265041
PFC	FLEMING	2293031
PFC	MARR	2328425
PVT	GRANT	2431975
PFC	WARD	2392439
2ndLT	SLATER	0106368

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1009-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270900Z Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) EnWarningOrder #1009-68

123168

Call Sign: (PADDLE BOAT)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the lower Charlie Ridge area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 Nov; insert within Haven (UL ZC1960; LR AT0050). Extract on 02 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b); and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3d3n7thMar (1)
Recon FGCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, 1st Force Co. (2)

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

144668

COPY NO 4 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

1009
 Operation Order: 400
 Patrol: Paddo Boat, 1st
 Detachment: Sgt. G.M. PRIPANOVICH
 Map: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L/O14;
 Sheet 6540K, 6540IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 021430H Dec 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25, 1 7-50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOWER CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291400H/011400H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 1 INSTANCE OF THE PATROL RECEIVING RPG FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. 1 AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

021430H 20210591 PATROL HEARD AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY MOVING AROUND THEIR POSITION AND THEN RECEIVED 2 RPG ROUNDS OF UNKNOWN ORIGIN. GUNSHIPS WERE UTILIZED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING HILLS. THE CANOPY IS VERY SPARSE AND UP TO 12' HIGH WITH MODERATELY THICK ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 4' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EASY. WATER IS PLentiful.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2x3H-46 ZONE IN A BARE AREA VIC. AM795595. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1x3H-46 ZONE ON A STEEP SLOPE VIC. ZG205592. THE OF VIC. AT793 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH, WEST AND "SW" AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM WITH ZULU WAS POOR. THE PATROL HEARD SIGNAL SHOTS OF UNKNOWN ORIGIN EVERY DAY AT 1700H. THE TRAIL VIC. AM796587 RUNS "SE" TO "NW", IS FROM 8' TO 10' WIDE, AND IS WELL AND FREQUENTLY USED. THERE IS EVIDENCE OF ELEPHANT TRAFFIC ON THIS TRAIL. THE TRAIL WOULD SUPPORT VEHICLES, BUT NONE WERE IN EVIDENCE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DUE TO THE LACK OF COVER, RECON PATROLS IN THIS AREA ARE NOT RECOMMENDED. THE PATROL LEADER BELIEVES ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA TO BE EXTENSIVE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

B-25

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

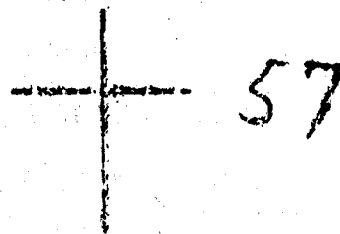
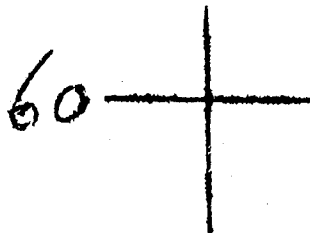
SGT. MCKEE
PADDLE BOAT, FOMIE
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. MCKEE	2243559
LT. BRACKEN	0100065
CPL. STOCKHAM	2251309
CPL. TURNER	2240864
CPL. SPANGLER	2309690
LCPL. ELIJS	2357509
LCPL. CORLEY	2333215

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC19



AT 80

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1010-68

Copy No. ____ of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 270900Z Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #1010-68

Call Sign: (NIGHT SCHOLAR)

123268

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area southwest of Hill 425. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation HENDERSON HILL. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 Nov; insert within Haven. (UL AT9646; LR AT9943). Extract on 02 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L.O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force Co. (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

144768

COPY NO 4 OF 13

DECLASSIFIED

B-26

OPERATION HENDERSON HILL
 OPERATION ORDER: 1010-68
 PATROL: NIGHT SCHOLAR, FORGE COMPANY
 DEBRIDGE: SGT W.H. POPE
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
 SHEETS 6640IV AND 6640IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG
 021430H DEC68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL,
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 2 CIAMMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTHWEST OF HILL 425. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HENDERSON HILL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281430H/021430H

4. COVER: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 5 VC AND 4 CONTACTS WITH 27 VC. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 5 CONF KIA AND 1 WIA; CALLED ONE FM AND ONE AS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

301700H AT983455 12-15 VC, 12-16 YEARS OLD; MOVING DOWN TRAIL FROM N TO S; GREEN SHIRTS, KILKI'S, TROUSERS, BARE FEET; SIKS'S & CARBINES; 5 VC MOVED UP ON REAR OF PATROL, PATROL USED S/A'S RESULTING IN 2 CONF KIA AND 1 WIA.

301630H AT983453 2 VC; TOO CLOSE FOR FM

010830H AT983454 3 VC (12-16 YEARS OLD) WALKING S TO N ON TRAIL; KILKI'S; 3 AK-47'S, TACKS AND COOLIE HATS; MOVED PAST PATROL IN DIRECTION OF BASE CAMP, TOO CLOSE TO CALL FM.

011530H AT982454 10 VC (12-16 YEARS OLD), MOVING DOWN TRAIL NORTH TO SOUTH; ASSORTED COLORED SHIRTS, KILKI TROUSERS, BOOTS OR TREADS SHOES; ASSORTED RIFLES, CARTRIDGE BELTS AND POUCHES SLUNG OVER SHOULDERS; VC SLOTTED PATROLS TRAIL AND MOVED UP TO WITHIN 10' OF THE PATROL BEFORE THE PATROL OPENED FIRE AND THREW FRAGS, KILLING ONE AND DRIVING THE REMAINDER DOWN THE HILL. CALLED AS AND FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

020930H AT982455 1 VC (12 YEARS OLD) HIDING BEHIND ROCK ON EDGE OF LZ; KILKI'S; BRAND NEW CARBINE; NVA OILY FIRE AND M15ED, PATROL RETURNED FIRE, RESULTING IN ONE CONF KIA.

DECLASSIFIED

CPL HINES
HIGH SCHOOL, FORCE
PATROL LEADER

021000Z AT983457 1 VC (16 YEARS OLD) HIDING ALONG SIDE TRAIL;
BLACK T.J'S, BOOTS ON TRAIL'S SHORE; BRAND NEW AK-47; PATROL SPOOKED
VC AS THEY MOVED UP THE TRAIL, CLEARED FIRE RESULTING IN THE DEATH
OF 1 VC.

TERRAIN: SWAMP, WITH NEGATIVE CLIMBY AND 4'-8' SECONDARY GROWTH OF
MODERATELY THICK BRUSH; MOVEMENT WAS MODERATELY EASY, AND WATER WAS
INDISTINCT.

7. OTHER IDENTIFICATION: BUREAU VIC. AT983457 A GOOD 1-2-46 ZONE OF
28*3' ROCKS AND 3'-4' BRUSH, EXTRACT VIA VIC. AT983459, A GOOD
1-2-46 ZONE IN A RICE PADDY. TRAIL VIC. AT983454, RUNNING N TO S,
3'-6' WIDE, VERY WELL USED DAILY, 2'-3' TRAILS BRANCH OFF TO THE EAST
THEN CURVE TO THE NORTH. COMM WITH ZULU WAS POOR TO NONEXISTENT, RELAY
THROUGH HILL 425 OR HILL 146. VIC. AT983454 PATROL FOUND A BARRACK
SITE/DASE CAMP, 50 METERS X 50 METERS, WHICH HAD BEEN USED WITHIN THE
LAST 3 HOURS WITH 2 MATT CAMP FIRES STILL IN THE CAMP, FIGHTING
HOLES AND A FENCE ENCIRCLED THE AREA WITH A LARGE TRAIL GOING
THROUGHOUT THE AREA. THERE WERE MANY CANDY AND GUM WRAPPERS IN THE
AREA, THAT WERE OF NORTH VIETNAMESE MANUFACTURE. THE PATROL
FOUND 3 DUD MINECRACKER ROUNDS, VIC. AT986455, POSSIBLY AERIAL
BOOBS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 5 CONF KIA, 1 WIA.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THERE
ARE MANY VC IN THE AREA AND IT APPEARS THAT THEY HAVE BEEN
RECENTLY RESUPPLIED AS EVIDENCED BY NEW WEAPONS AND FRESH FOOD
WRAPPERS FOUND IN THE AREA. HE ALSO FELT THAT THE VC DID NOT
WANT THE PATROL IN THE AREA. HE SUSPECTS A LARGE BASE CAMP
OR HOSPITAL ON OR NEAR HILL 845. RECOMMENDS ARC LINE OF THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NOTE SHOULD BE MADE THAT ALL CONTACTS AND
SIGHTINGS WERE OF 12-16 YEAR OLD YOUTHS. POSSIBLY THERE IS A
VC TRAINING CAMP IN THIS AREA.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

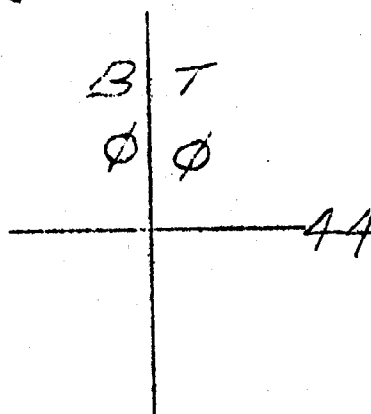
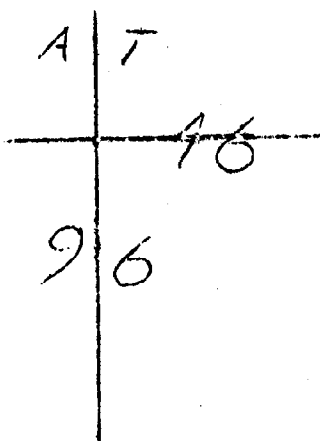
CPL HINES	2306202
LCPL WILSON	2368554
POW BILLIOT	2325306
POW ROSE	2386987
POW CHRISTIAN	2471434
POW WALTON	2409312
POW WHITLOCK	2306423

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL HIMES
NIGHT SCHOLAR, FORCE
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



B-27

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1011-68

Copy No. ____ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 280900H Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6640 IV
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3600.1f (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #1011-68

123468

Call Sign: (HANSWORTH)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSINTS
 (b) See current OPSTINTS AND PIRIS
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Leach Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 30 Nov; insert within Haven (UL A78274; LR A78571). Extract on 03 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Air/Liaison/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.20; Alternate: 35.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BRUSH MARK ROMEO

L.O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 36th26thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
145068	
COPY NO	4 of 14

B-28

Operation Order: 1011-68
 Patrol: Hensworth, Company "D"
 Debriefers: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6641III; 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 031030H Dec 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN LEECH VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301100H/031000H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP. THE CANOPY IS SCATTERED AND UP TO 50' HIGH WITH THICK BRUSH AND VINES UP TO 8' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. AT853734. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS AND SHRUBS VIC. AT843732. THE TRAIL VIC. AT854736 RUNS EAST TO WEST, IS 2' WIDE AND IS UNDEEP. THE OP VIC. AT840737 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH BUT IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGN OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. KOVAL
HANSWORTH, CO D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. KOVAL	2281255
1CPL. JABLONSKI	2381973
PFC. CANTU	2390174
PFC. SUGO	2426084
PFC. PATTERSON	2252816
PFC. LINDHOLM	2435176
1CPL. MILLER	2274644

PATROL OVERLAY

74
82

E

72
85

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

[REDACTED] ORDER #1012-68

Copy No. ____ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 280900H Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #1012-68

123568

Call Sign: (SPOON BILL)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area south of Dong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 30 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT8181; LR AT8377). Extract on 03 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

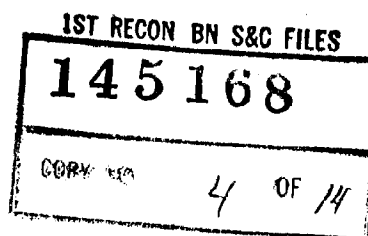
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L.O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "D" (2)



B-30

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 1012-58
Patrol: Spoonbill, Company "D"
Debriefor: Sgt. W.R. POPE
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
031100H Dec 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M12, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTH OF DONG DEN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300930H/031030H

4. NAME: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP. THE CANOPY IS THICK AND UP TO 30' HIGH WITH THICK VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 7' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT824787. THE OP VIC. AT824787 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH, "SW" AND "SE". IT IS LOCATED ON A KNOLL WITH FIGHTING HOLES ON IT. THE TRAIL VIC. AT824787 RUNS NORTH TO SOUTH, IS 2' WIDE AND IS WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE PATROL SET UP AN OP ON HILL 180 VIC. AT842788. NO ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS OBSERVED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. STOUT
SPOONBILL, CO D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. STOUT	2235919
CPL. GWINN	2266342
CPL. SALAY	2154218
EN O'Rourke	9146553
PFC. ZOLLER	2413733
LCPL. SYKES	2377242
PFC. PETERSON	2458394
SOL. PEAL	1501287

PATROL OVERMAN

80

80

(2)

77

83

DECLASSIFIED

53

OPERATION ORDER #1013-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 290800H Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #1013-68

123668

Call Sign: (DURHAM)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Dec; insert within Haven (UL AT8363; LR AT8761). Extract on 04 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L. O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3dSn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

145268	
COPY NO	4 of 14

B-32

OPERATION ORDER: 1013-68
 PATROL: DURHAM, COMPANY C
 DEBRIEFER: LT. PATTERSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET AT6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DANANG RVN
 051015H Dec 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT
 - A. COMPOSITION: 14 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 HRC-25's 2 7x50's
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M14, 1 M79, 5 CLAYMORES, 1 DEMO KIT, 1 M60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010940H/050945H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING HILLS WITH NO CANOPY AND CONSISTS OF A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8' TO 10' OF BRUSH AND SHRUB. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1x46 ZONE WITH 1' OF GRASS VIC. ATB37612. EXTRACT LZ IS THE SAME THAT PATROL USED FOR INSERTION. AT THE VIC. ATB38614 THERE IS A OP THAT HAS 360 OBSERVATION AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. THE OP IS ALSO A GOOD MULTI BIRD ZONE. THE TRAIL AS INDICATED ON THE MAP IS WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS OP AT VIC. ATB38614 BECAUSE OF EXCELLENT VIEW OF ENTIRE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL LEADERS:

SSGT OMMONTSON	1840298
SSGT RIBODMUK	1411024
PTJ SOORES	2386415
PFC CHAPLIN	2384570
PFC GUSTER	2412836
MSG QUINBEY	2369998
PTJ PASTANE	2791882
MSG HOLSELM	2386179
CPL BENEZE	2314888
SGT SLARK	1240194
PFC MCKINNEY	2458570
PFC GONZALES	2401816
PFC SLARK	2461673
SGT KAINE	2100971

SSGT OMMONTSON
DURHAM, CO C
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1014-68

Copy No. ___ of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
290800H Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1R (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #1014-68

123768

Call Sign: (NAIL BRUSH)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation HENDERSON HILL. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Dec; insert within Haven (UL AT9242; LR AT9539). Extract on 04 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

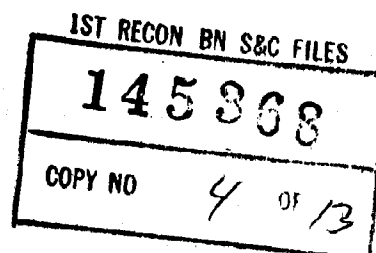
L.O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Recon PSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)

DECLASSIFIED



B-34

OPERATION: HENDERSON HILL
 OPERATION ORDER: 1014-68
 PATROL: NAIL BRUSH COMPANY E
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL D.R. STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1: 50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEETS: 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN.
 051400H *Dec 1968*

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ANTIENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HENDERSON HILL.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 02100H/05100H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH CANOPY OF 60' BROKEN AND SCATTERED, SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND BRUSH MAKING MOVEMENT MODERATE. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT922405 IS A GOOD MULTI 46'S ZONE IN RICE PADDIES. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT945405 IS A GOOD 1x46 ZONE CONSISTING OF 4' GRASS. TRAIL LOCATION AT VIC. AT927407 IS NOT WELL USED ARE RECENTLY AND IS ABOUT 2' WIDE. ECCCH WAS FOUND AT VIC. AT928408 FOUR TO SIX MONTHS OLD TRAIL IN AREA THAT HAD BEEN RECENTLY USED. CORN WAS POOR DUE TO WEATHER.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, 1 USMC NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL RECOMMENDS TIGHTER NET CONTROL WITH ZULU. PATROL RECOMMENDS THAT THE HEAR NOTIFY TEAM IN DUSH SOONER WHEN BIRDS ARE ON THEIR WAY FOR EXTRACTION.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT KEISTER	2180551
SGT REED	2060108
CPL BROWN	2212996
PFC KLEINER	2456363
PFC HILL	2396839
HM GRASS	B-516070
PFC DEAN	2452512
PFC SUSSEX	2483485
PVT THOMPSON	2364054

SGT KEISTER
MAIL BRUSH COLE
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

97
+ 62

95
+ 37

OPERATION ORDER #1015-68

Copy No. ___ of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
291400H Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #1015-68

124568

Call Sign: (STATION BREAK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area south of Hill 200. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation HENDERSON HILL. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Dec; insert within Haven (UL ZC2050; LR AT7947). Extract on 04 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L. O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon G-3	(4)
CO, CO. "B"	(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

146568

COPY NO

4

OF 13

OPERATION HENDERSON HILL
 OPERATION ORDER: #4015-00
 PATROL: STATION BREAK, COMPANY E
 DESIGNEE: SGT W.R. POPE
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; LMS 17014;
 SHEETS 6640IV & 6540I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 057030H DEC 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 EIL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMMAND AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTH OF HILL 200. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HENDERSON HILL.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020830H/051030H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING RIDGELINES WITH 5'-6' SCATTERED BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS VERY EASY AND THERE WAS NO WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. ZC201508, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE. ON A BARE RIDGELINE- OLD OP WITH FIGHTING HOLES. EXTRACT IZ VIC. ZC211494, A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE, TIGHT, OF 3' SCRUB. TRAIL FROM VIC. ZC204485 TO ZC211494, RUNNING NE TO SW, 2'-3' WIDE AND UNUSED. COM1 WAS WHEN UNIFORM AND WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS AREA IS TOO OPEN FOR A RANGON PATROL. THERE IS NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA, BUT VIC. A17948, THERE IS MODERATE ENEMY ACTIVITY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY DESIGNEE: NONE

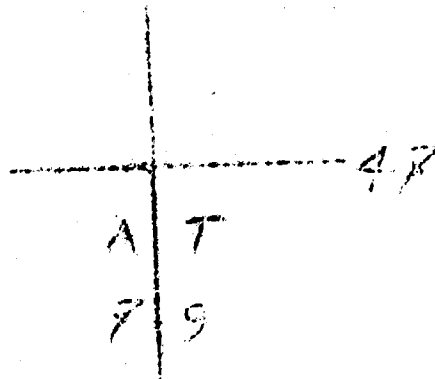
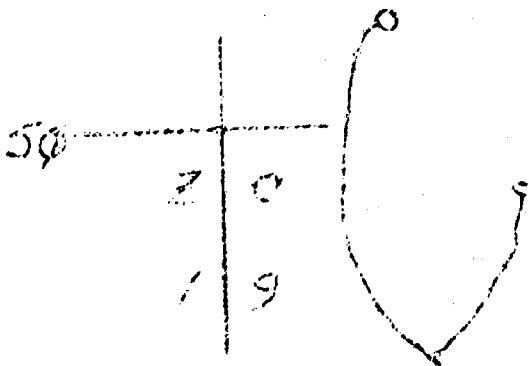
DECLASSIFIED

CPL SIMPSON
PATROL LEADER
SECTION BRICK, E.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL SIMPSON	2214424
SGT MASELIN	2062123
LOPL COWAN	2331900
LOPL MURTERNO	2380538
LOPL COMPTON	2226217
PFC JAMES	2471774
LOPL DUNN	2184714
PFC LARSON	2443751
LOPL MORRILL	2344889

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1016-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300900H Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet (s) 6640 IV
(b) ZrO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) EnWarningOrder #1016-68

124068

Call Sign: (PBARL CMBST)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NQIB

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area north of No Name Ridge. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02 Dec; insert within Haven (UL AT8269; LR AT8667). Extract on 05 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

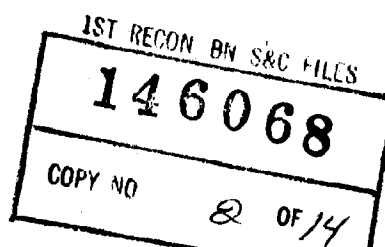
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMBO

L.O. Phelps,
L. O. PHBLPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(2)



B-38

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1016-68
PATROL: PEARL CHEST, CO D
DEBRIEFER: LCPL D.R. STURDIVANT
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG
060945 DEC 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL,
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 2 7x50's
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN AREA NORTH OF NO NAME RIDGE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071000H/051500H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A CANOPY OF 40' AND SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF THICK BRUSH AND VINES AND CANOPY UP TO 30'. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ AT VIC AT855674 IS A POOR 1x46 ZONE IN A RICE PADDIE AND BRUSH. EXTRACT IZ AT VIC. AT833672 IS A GOOD 2x46'S WITH 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM WAS POOR IN THIS AREA. THERE WERE NO TRAILS SEEN ON PATROL'S ROUTE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT THERE SHOULD BE RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS IN THE HILLS BECAUSE HE DOES NOT BELIEVE THERE BE ENEMY IN THE VALLEY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

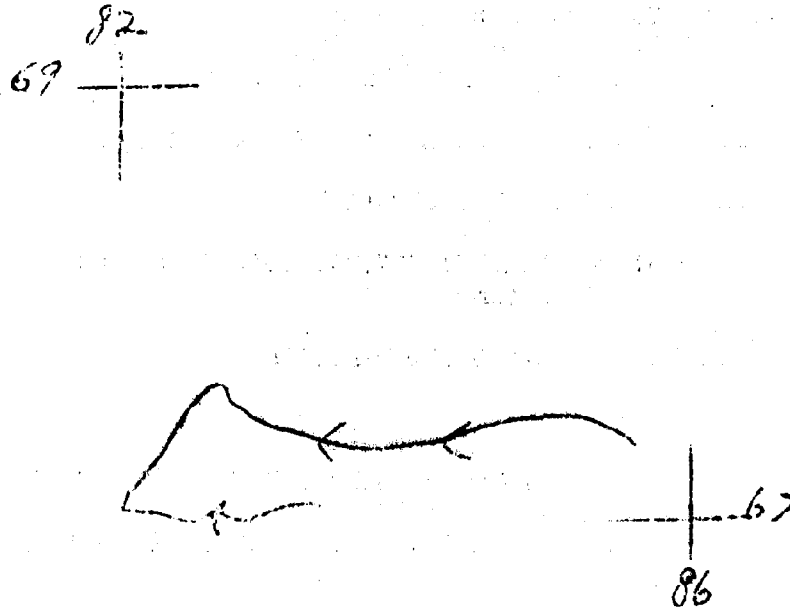
B-39

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT SMITH
PEARL CHEST, CO D
PATROL LEADER

SGT SMITH	2074639
LCPL EMMIS	2345406
CPL MOORE	2233224
PFC HART	2426055
LCPL ROW	2352734
CPL TAYLOR	2329575
PFC DUANE	2256042
CPL HICKS	2213251
LCPL ROLER	

PATROL OVERLAY

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1017-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 300800H Nov 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #1017-68

124168

Call Sign: (RUDDER)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration within the THUONG DUC TAO. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02 Dec; insert within Haven (UL ZC1760; LR ZC2158). Extract on 05 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 SIERRA 35.20

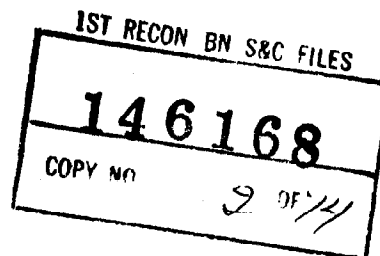
Radio Relay: BENCH MARK SIERRA

L. O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3d3n7thMar	(1)
Recon FGCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "D"	(2)



B-40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1017-68
 PATROL: RUDDER, [REDACTED]
 DEBRIEFER: SGT W.R. POPE
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640IV, 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 061100H DEC 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M79, 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITHIN THE THUONG DUC TACH. BE PREPARED CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021400H/061030H
4. ROUTE (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92½ HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 7 AND 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 CONF, 3 PROB. THERE WAS 1 FIRE MISSION CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

031800H ZC201582 4 TO 5 ENEMY WALKING AROUND MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH; LOT OF NOISE TO NORTH, POSSIBLY A COMPANY OR LARGER. HEARD CHICKENS ALSO.

041015H AT792592 2 ENEMY MOVING WEST ALONG RIDGE LINE WEARING GREY UTILITIES, STEEL COVERS; UNABLE TO OBSERVE EQUIPMENT; OBSERVED ENEMY FOR 30 SECONDS, ENEMY TRAVELING IN HEAVY BRUSH COULD NOT CALL FIRE MISSION FOR ABOVE REASONS.

051720H ZC200585 SMALL ARMS FIRING; CALLED FIRE MISSION, GOOD COVERAGE, AND SMALL ARMS FIRE STOPPED.

060930H ZC205589 6 VC (5 MEN AND 1 WOMAN) TRAVELING NORTH-WEST ON TRAIL WEARING PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES, LIMITED UNAVOIDABLE CONTACT; USED FRAGS AND SMALL ARMS, 1 CONF, 3 PROB'S UH 1E FOR EXTRACT CAME ON STATION AND REPORTED 12 MORE VC FURTHER UP THE SAME TRAIL AND USED ROCKETS AND MACHINE GUN AFTER TEAM LEFT THE AREA, UH 1E CALLED IN FIRE MISSION FOR AIR STRIKE.

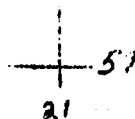
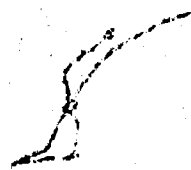
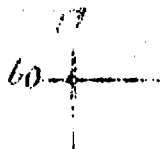
F. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH BROKEN CANOPY UP TO 20' WITH SECONDARY GROWTH 4' OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE WITH WATER BEING PLENTIFUL.

SET TAKVI
PATROL LEADER
RUDDER CO D

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 12 VIC. AT790593 IS A POOR 1 x46 ZONE WITH 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT 12 AT VIC. 20206588 IS A POOR 1x46 ZONE THAT WAS OUT BY PATROL. TREES OR LOCATED AT VIC. 20204582 BREAKS IN CANOPY PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO NORTHWEST AND EAST AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. THE TRAIL AT VIC. 20205583 RUNS NORTH AND SOUTH AND IS WELL USED. A M14 FOOT HOLE THAT WAS SET UP AT VIC. 20 204585 HAD BEEN MOVED. COMM WITH SIERRA WAS OUTSTANDING.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 CONF, 3 PROB
9. CONDITION OF MATERIAL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ADVISE OBSERVATION OF TRAIL VERY HEAVY USED ACTIVITY NORTHWEST AND SOUTHWEST; POSSIBLE BASE CAMP AT VIC. 20201582.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS

CPL BOYLE	2364329
LOPL FOURNIER	2230796
LOPL MCINTYRE	2397967
PFC MOORE	2404795
PFC CHAMBER	2456016
PFC CLEMEX	2455166
BM3 BRADEN	B202601
SPT IOGER	2284301

PATROL OVERVIEW



OPERATION ORDER #1018-68

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300900H Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6640 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #1018-68

124268

Call Sign: (SPILLWAY)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration from Hill 200. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation HENDERSON HILL. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02 Dec; insert within Haven (UL 202155; IR AT8151). Extract on 08 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L. O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Recon FGCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

146268

COPY NO

1 of 13

DECLASSIFIED

B-42

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION HENDON, 0211Z, 10/1/68
 O. HENDON ORDER: 151230H
 TACROL: WILLIAM, COMPANY B.
 TACROL: 10. D. A. PATTERSON
 TACROL: VICTORY: 1:50,000; JMS L7014
 TACROL: 6640IV & 6640I

10. D. A. PATTERSON BN.
 DA HANG, RVN
 151230H DEC 1968

TACROL REPORT

1. SIZE, LOCATION AND DIRECTION:
 A. COM POSITION: 1 COM, 27 TEL, 1 UNIT
 B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: 1 NO TEL, 1 REPLY DOG AND HINDER
 C. COM AND OBSERVATION REPORT: 3 TAC-25, 3 7:50, 1 BO SCOM
 3 REPLY DOG
 D. SPECIAL BOAT REPORT: 2 M14, 3 M50, 2 M79, 1 M12, 1 .50 C.L MG,
 1 M-16 6
2. REASON: CONDUCT OF COM LIAISON AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
 WITHIN YOUR AREA OF INTEREST TO DETERMINE POSSIBLE VC GROUP MOVEMENT
 OR AREA INFILTRATION FROM HILL 200. BE PREPARED TO C.L. TO
 ADJUST AREA/AREA OF TARGETS OF COM, IN SUPPORT OF COM LIAISON
 AND SURVEILLANCE.
3. TIME OF REPORT AND REPORT: 021430H/151230H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SUMMARY: TACROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 334 HOURS WITH 51
 HOURS OF 732 TAC, 283 VC, 15 TAC, 66 BOAT AND 3 .50 CAL
 IN TAC. TAC COVERED 34 TAC AND 20 BOAT STRIKES WHICH
 RESULTED IN 151 BOAT KIA, 146 BOAT KIA AND 18 BOAT DESTROYED.
6. OBSERVATION OF TAC AND TAC: 1032

A. TAC:

031130H ZC209553 2 TAC MOVING IN ON TRAIL INTO VICTORY; GRANT
 C. HOUNDING TO VICTORY; TAC AND REPLY; C. LIAISON, WITH GOOD
 COVERAGE OF TAC, 2 BOAT KIA.

031520H ZC209553 2 TAC, MOVING IN ON TRAIL; GRANT C. HOUNDING TO
 VICTORY; TAC AND REPLY; C. LIAISON, WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TAC
 RESULTED IN 151 BOAT KIA, 146 BOAT KIA AND 18 BOAT DESTROYED.

031830H AM846554 40 VC AND 2 BOAT MOVING BACK AND FORTH
 ACROSS RIVER; BACK AND FORTH; TAC, REPLY AND TAC; C. LIAISON
 IN, WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TAC, RESULTING IN 20 BOAT KIA,
 4 BOAT KIA, AND 1 BOAT DESTROYED; COULD NOT OBSERVE TAC BOAT
 DUE TO D. RIVER, D. RIVER, D. RIVER.

031625H AM811529 1 TAC, MOVING IN LONG TRAIL; TAC AND
 REPLY; C. HOUNDING; TAC AND REPLY; C. LIAISON, WITH GOOD COVERAGE
 OF TAC, RESULTING IN 1 BOAT KIA.

1. NAME
 2. DATE
 3. TIME
 4. PLACE
 5. REMARKS
 6. SIGNATURE
 7. DATE
 8. TIME
 9. PLACE
 10. REMARKS
 11. SIGNATURE
 12. DATE
 13. TIME
 14. PLACE
 15. REMARKS
 16. SIGNATURE
 17. DATE
 18. TIME
 19. PLACE
 20. REMARKS
 21. SIGNATURE
 22. DATE
 23. TIME
 24. PLACE
 25. REMARKS
 26. SIGNATURE
 27. DATE
 28. TIME
 29. PLACE
 30. REMARKS
 31. SIGNATURE
 32. DATE
 33. TIME
 34. PLACE
 35. REMARKS
 36. SIGNATURE
 37. DATE
 38. TIME
 39. PLACE
 40. REMARKS
 41. SIGNATURE
 42. DATE
 43. TIME
 44. PLACE
 45. REMARKS
 46. SIGNATURE
 47. DATE
 48. TIME
 49. PLACE
 50. REMARKS
 51. SIGNATURE
 52. DATE
 53. TIME
 54. PLACE
 55. REMARKS
 56. SIGNATURE
 57. DATE
 58. TIME
 59. PLACE
 60. REMARKS
 61. SIGNATURE
 62. DATE
 63. TIME
 64. PLACE
 65. REMARKS
 66. SIGNATURE
 67. DATE
 68. TIME
 69. PLACE
 70. REMARKS
 71. SIGNATURE
 72. DATE
 73. TIME
 74. PLACE
 75. REMARKS
 76. SIGNATURE
 77. DATE
 78. TIME
 79. PLACE
 80. REMARKS
 81. SIGNATURE
 82. DATE
 83. TIME
 84. PLACE
 85. REMARKS
 86. SIGNATURE
 87. DATE
 88. TIME
 89. PLACE
 90. REMARKS
 91. SIGNATURE
 92. DATE
 93. TIME
 94. PLACE
 95. REMARKS
 96. SIGNATURE
 97. DATE
 98. TIME
 99. PLACE
 100. REMARKS
 101. SIGNATURE
 102. DATE
 103. TIME
 104. PLACE
 105. REMARKS
 106. SIGNATURE
 107. DATE
 108. TIME
 109. PLACE
 110. REMARKS
 111. SIGNATURE
 112. DATE
 113. TIME
 114. PLACE
 115. REMARKS
 116. SIGNATURE
 117. DATE
 118. TIME
 119. PLACE
 120. REMARKS
 121. SIGNATURE
 122. DATE
 123. TIME
 124. PLACE
 125. REMARKS
 126. SIGNATURE
 127. DATE
 128. TIME
 129. PLACE
 130. REMARKS
 131. SIGNATURE
 132. DATE
 133. TIME
 134. PLACE
 135. REMARKS
 136. SIGNATURE
 137. DATE
 138. TIME
 139. PLACE
 140. REMARKS
 141. SIGNATURE
 142. DATE
 143. TIME
 144. PLACE
 145. REMARKS
 146. SIGNATURE
 147. DATE
 148. TIME
 149. PLACE
 150. REMARKS
 151. SIGNATURE
 152. DATE
 153. TIME
 154. PLACE
 155. REMARKS
 156. SIGNATURE
 157. DATE
 158. TIME
 159. PLACE
 160. REMARKS
 161. SIGNATURE
 162. DATE
 163. TIME
 164. PLACE
 165. REMARKS
 166. SIGNATURE
 167. DATE
 168. TIME
 169. PLACE
 170. REMARKS
 171. SIGNATURE
 172. DATE
 173. TIME
 174. PLACE
 175. REMARKS
 176. SIGNATURE
 177. DATE
 178. TIME
 179. PLACE
 180. REMARKS
 181. SIGNATURE
 182. DATE
 183. TIME
 184. PLACE
 185. REMARKS
 186. SIGNATURE
 187. DATE
 188. TIME
 189. PLACE
 190. REMARKS
 191. SIGNATURE
 192. DATE
 193. TIME
 194. PLACE
 195. REMARKS
 196. SIGNATURE
 197. DATE
 198. TIME
 199. PLACE
 200. REMARKS
 201. SIGNATURE
 202. DATE
 203. TIME
 204. PLACE
 205. REMARKS
 206. SIGNATURE
 207. DATE
 208. TIME
 209. PLACE
 210. REMARKS
 211. SIGNATURE
 212. DATE
 213. TIME
 214. PLACE
 215. REMARKS
 216. SIGNATURE
 217. DATE
 218. TIME
 219. PLACE
 220. REMARKS
 221. SIGNATURE
 222. DATE
 223. TIME
 224. PLACE
 225. REMARKS
 226. SIGNATURE
 227. DATE
 228. TIME
 229. PLACE
 230. REMARKS
 231. SIGNATURE
 232. DATE
 233. TIME
 234. PLACE
 235. REMARKS
 236. SIGNATURE
 237. DATE
 238. TIME
 239. PLACE
 240. REMARKS
 241. SIGNATURE
 242. DATE
 243. TIME
 244. PLACE
 245. REMARKS
 246. SIGNATURE
 247. DATE
 248. TIME
 249. PLACE
 250. REMARKS
 251. SIGNATURE
 252. DATE
 253. TIME
 2

[illegible]

041800H AF865568 24 VC AND 12 O.C. PURSUING BACK TO NORTH
ALSO: REY A NO REMOVES; BLOCK J'S; UNIDENTIFIED GEAR IN
BLOCK; STAFFED ON; CHECK WITH OTHER ONE ASSUMING OUR TC MAILED-
THE I. S. S. S.

[illegible]

041930H JT810527 1 50 CAL. PUMP, JEROME OF ROCKY; CUBED IN
 14 ROUNDED, 10 CALIBER 10.000.

042000N AT824520 1.50 CAL POSITIONING BEING AT 100K;
CALIB MI, FILED 14 ROUNDS, RE-LOADING IN 1000 POSITION BEING
MILITARY AND ONE GOLD BY POSITION

051605N AT848554 4VC & 2 BOATS, RUMBLING BACK AND FORTH
ACROSS RIVER TO 4, BLACK PT'S AND KILKI'S, GEAR IN BOATS AND
LUGS, GEAR ON EM, VC LEFT THE AREA BEFORE THE 11:30 AM.

051830H AR835550 10 WG TD 4 BOATS; BLACK RU'S; BAGS AND
MIDTMS; MOVING EAST ON TRAIL TOWARD BOATS; CLEARED BY REGULATING
IN 8 CONT KIL AND 2 BOATS JUNK.

051850H ATB46550 90-100 VC AND 15 BOATS, RUNNING FROM N TO S ACROSS THE RIVER, BLACK PJ'S, BLACKS, RIFLES AND GEAR IN THE BOATS, CLOTHED IN; 15 BOATS WERE SKOTED DURING THE FM INCLUDING 1 WHICH LOOKED SIMIL BROTHED; FM RESULTED IN 16 CONF KIA AND 4 BOATS SUNK. WILL CONTINUE II & I AND OBSERVE THE AREA.

052101H AT952552 8 VC & 2 BOATS, MOVING N TO S, BLACK TJS;
CALLED MI. UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

052110H AT835549 8 VC & 2 BOATS, MOVING N TO S; BLACK PJ'S;
8 LRCB KIA AND ONE GOVT BOAT, AND ONE LRCB BOAT; MID SMOCKY
WORKOUT FROM N TO S ALONG RIVER BANK FROM VIC. AT8254 *at8555

052230H AT835541 1 .50 CAL. RIF. FIREING AN M COCKY; CALLED
IN, STORMED GOV RAGE ON TARGET, HIS QUICK AND VT RELEASE; UN-
ABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS, ONLY NO DANGER.

DECLASSIFIED

SGT MARTSY
S. IT GO B
PATROL LEADER

061915H AT852552 4 VC & 1 BOAT MOVING BACK AND FORTH ACROSS RIVER; CALLED FM, TOOK ONE HOUR FOR CLEARANCE; RESULTS 4 CONF KIA AND 1 BOAT DESTROYED.

062020H AT824548 12 VC IN 3 BOATS MOVING BACK AND FORTH ACROSS RIVER; CALLED FM AND ROUNDS IMPACTED AS VC REACHED SHORE; UNABLE TO CONFIRM RESULTS OF 12 PROB KIA AND 3 BOATS DEST.

062135H AT824548 6 VC & 3 BOATS MOVING BACK AND FORTH ACROSS RIVER; CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 6 CONF KIA AND 3 CONF BOATS.

062305H AT824584 FLASHING LIGHTS; NEGATIVE FM

071035H AT819519 3 VC PLANTING MINES ALONG SANDY BEACH; BLACK PJ'S; SHOVEL AND BASKETS; CALLED FM, WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET, RESULTING IN 2 PROB KIA AND THE OTHER RAN INTO A TRAILLINE

071900H AT825553 8 VC & 4 BOATS MOVING BACK AND FORTH ACROSS RIVER; CALLED FM, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION AS ARMY MADE IT TO SHORE AND MOVED INTO TRAILLINE

072043H AT843548 3 VC & 1 BOAT MOVED N TO S ACROSS RIVER; CALLED FM, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION AS ARMY MADE IT TO SHORE AND INTO TRAILLINE.

072110H AT825553 9 VC & 3 BOATS MOVING N TO S ACROSS RIVER; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 6 CONF KIA AND 2 BOATS DESTROYED.

072155H AT825553 ONE SEPT PROMELLED BOAT AND 8 VC MOVING N TO S ACROSS RIVER; CALLED FM. BOAT MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE THE ROUNDS LANDED.

072220H AT825553 2 VC AND 1 BOAT MOVING S TO N ACROSS THE RIVER; CALLED FM RESULTING IN ONE CONF BOAT AND 2 PROB KIA ON THE NORTH SHORE.

072355H AT825553 3 VC & 1 BOAT MOVING N TO S ACROSS THE RIVER; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 CONF KIA AND 1 CONF BOAT.

080900H AT825549 9 VC TAKING DEAD BODIES AND GEAR OUT OF THE RIVER; BLACK PJ'S; JACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 4 CONF KIA; THE OTHERS MOVED INTO THE TRAILLINE

080845H AT801515 5 NVA MOVING FROM WEST ALONG RIVER; KIAKI'S; RIFLES AND JACKS; CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBSERVE AS ARMY MOVED BEHIND RIDGELINE.

081900H AT837548 6 VC AND 2 BOATS, MOVING N TO S ACROSS RIVER; CALLED FM, TOO LONG FOR CLEARANCE AND ARMY MOVED INTO TRAILLINE NEGATIVE FM.

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. JERRY
S. J. J., CO B.
CONTROL IN ROOM

082115H AT807545 8 HIGHLY MOVING ACROSS RIVER BANK; CALLED
HITTING AIR RIFLES DUE TO FIREWORKS IN THE AREA.

082145H AT848554 4 VC & 1 BOAT MOVING BACK AND FORTH; DID NOT
CALL HIM.

090745H AT208546 4 VC & 2 BOATS MOVING IN AND OUT ALONG RIVER;
BLACK LIPS; RIFLES AND MORTARS; CALLED HIM, REQUESTING IN 4 COMB
KIA AND 2 COMB BOATS.

090750H ZC205555 60 IVA MOVING 7 VC & 2 ON ROAD AND 1 COMB AND
FORWARD; KIA KIA; RIFLES AND MORTARS; CALLED HIM REQUESTING IN
35 COMB KIA; OBSERVED 15 CARRYING DEAD. THE BOAT MOVED INTO
DEFILADE.

090850H ZC208546 IVA MOVING TO ROAD MOVING; KIA KIA; RIFLES,
MORTARS AND MORTAR MOUNTS; NEGATIVE IN THE TO HEAVY MOVING INTO
DEFILADE AND TRY TO GET CIRCULAR.

091800H AT813546 2 VC MOVING BY BOAT (HOLD); BLACK LIPS;
RIFLES AND MORTARS; BOAT MOVED OF VC TOWARD HIM WAS CALLED.

091830H AT793557 4 IVA MOVING AND MOVING IN A CAME FIELD;
KIA KIA; RIFLES AND MORTARS; IVA MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE HIM
WAS CALLED.

091915H AT806541 4 VC & 2 BOATS MOVING IN TO A CROSS RIVER;
BLACK LIPS; CALLED HIM REQUESTING IN 2 BOAT BOATS ON SOUTH SHORE
VC MOVED INTO THE RIVER.

101850H AT810542 4 VC & 2 BOATS MOVING BACK AND FORTH ACROSS
RIVER; CALLED HIM, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION BECAUSE VC MOVED INTO
DEFILADE.

111040H AT795550 10 IVA MOVING EAST INTO CAME FIELD; RIFLE
UNITIES; RIFLES AND MORTARS; NO WORKED OVER THE AREA, BUT
NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

110715H AT800545 WEST TO ZC193558, NW TO ZC187570 200 IVA
MOVING WEST FROM VILLAGE TO CHERRY RIDGE; KIA KIA AND RIFLES
UNITIES WITH BRANCHES, BUSHES AND LARGE BRANCHES; HEAVY RIFLES
AND MORTARS; CALLED HIM AND FOR SUPPORT. DUE TO DELAY IN GETTING
OVERLOOK FOR ARMY AND DELAY IN IVY MOVING, IVA MOVED NW FROM
ZC187570 AND NW WORKED OVER THE AREA.

111130H ZC206545 20 IVA MOVING WEST ALONG TRAIL; KIA KIA;
RIFLES AND MORTARS; NO AND NW WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH CURRENT-
ING COV RAGE. 15 COMB KIA AND 5 BOAT KIA.

DECLASSIFIED

RECEIVED
JAN 10 1964
U.S. AIR FORCE
RESEARCH CENTER

[illegible]

111500N TO 111850N, 107956, 107955, 107056, 107855 200 PLUS
NVA WEAPONS TO 111850N 107 TO 107850N; 107850N AND 107850N
WEAPONS; 107850N AND 107850N; 107850N AND 107850N; 107850N
AND 107850N. 107850N TO 107850N IN CONVICTION UNABLE
TO SCORPION; 107850N AND 107850N; 107850N AND 107850N.

131245H AT795555 6 VO BUNTING-BACKS INNER RIVER BANK, BLACK
LJH; BIRDS; CALLED ME BUT VO LEVAD ME OF CONSERV. FROM TOWARD
00211564. ADJUSTED HERE TO BUNG GARD.

141420Z /T790530 2 1V. MOVING EAST ON TRAIL TO WED VILLAGE;
RUM KI'S; 1 GIG; C. JOINED THE RE-SUPPLYING THE 2 FROM KIA.

12. VOLUNTARILY BY HIS DIRECTOR R. FOTIS

PROPERTY
 MAY, CO B.
 TROOP, 10000000

13. GENERAL MANAGERS:

SGT MURPHY	2060147	
SGT JOSEPH	2382393	
SGT. IN JEFFREY	2359547	
SGT. PAUL	2302614	
SGT. TIGER	2203950	
SGT. TIGER	2259395	
SGT. TIGER	2428823	
SGT. L. ROSE	2485573	
SGT. CRANE	2377745	
SGT. ROBERT	2423915	
SGT. ROBERT	2359387	
SGT. ROBERT	2383002	
SGT. RUGGLES	2430453	
SGT. RUGGLES	2435396	
SGT. RUGGLES	2393359	
SGT. RUGGLES	B100048	
SGT. WILL	2342629	
SGT. WILL	2060332	
SGT. WILL	0105891	
SGT. WILL	2352949	
SGT. WILL	2353459	
SGT. WILL	2342907	
SGT. WILL	2149547	
SGT. WILL	0840	DOG
SGT. WILL	B707980	
SGT. WILL	2383716	
SGT. WILL	2382251	
SGT. WILL	2457234	
SGT. WILL	2398030	
SGT. WILL	2347964	FO TWIN
SGT. WILL	2434420	FO TWIN
SGT. WILL		FO TWIN

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #1019-68

Copy No. ___ of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 301000H Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6640 III, 6540 I & 6540 II
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #1019-68

124368

Call Sign: (POLICY GAME)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Son area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ A01 on 02 Dec; insert within Haven (UL ZC2146; LR AT8043). Extract on 05 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
146368	
COPY NO	2 OF 13

OPERATION ORDER: 44019-68
 PATROL: POLICY GAMES, COMPANY E
 INTERPRETER: SGT W.R. POPE
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEETS: 6640IV, 6640III, 6540I
 & 6540II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 051100H DEC 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 7x50, 2 PRG-25
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR /ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SON AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020300H/051100H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 157 NVA AND CALLED 1 FM AND 1 A/S WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

031740H AT795543 37 NVA MOVING ON TRAIL TOWARDS HILL 200; 5 BLACK PJ'S, 29 GREEN UTILITIES, 3 KHAKI'S, 20 STEEL HELMETS, LEATHER BOOTS, SIGNS AND AK-47'S; COULD NOT GET AO ON STATION BEFORE NVA MOVED INTO TREELINE.

031745H AT750542 17 NVA MOVING NE ON TRAIL TOWARDS HILL 146; GREEN UTILITIES AND COVERS, AK-47'S, PACKS AND 2 RPD'S; CALLED A/S, COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

041745H AT797502 5 NVA MOVING ON TRAIL NW TO SE; BLACK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES, HEAVY CARTRIDGE BELTS; COULD NOT CALL FM DUE TO DARKNESS.

050745H AT811545 75-100 NVA MOVING E TO W ON TRAIL; KHAKI'S AND BLACK PJ'S; RIFLES, PACKS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO UNDERGROWTH.

B. TERRAIN: FLAT TO ROLLING HILLS WITH SCATTERED A: INFERTILE GRASS AND SHRUBS; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER PLentiful.

DECLASSIFIED

JACKSON
 MURPHY GAME
 PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT801453, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A RICE PADDY. EXTRACT VIC. AT794448, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE ON TOP OF A HILL WITH 3' SHRUBS. TRAILS (1) VIC. AT794438 TO AT793447, RUNNING N TO S, 3' WIDE AND VERY WELL USED; (2) VIC. AT793444 TO AT797441, RUNNING NW TO SE, 3' WIDE AND VERY WELL USED. CP'S (1) VIC. AT795447 ON TOP OF A KNOLL, GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE WEST, NOT DEFENDABLE; (2) VIC. AT793444 A SMALL KNOLL WITH GOOD OBSERVATION OF THE TRAIL JUNCTION. COMM WITH ZULU WAS POOR, RELAY THRU HELL 146.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TOO OPEN FOR A REGON PATROL; POSSIBLE BASE CAMP OR BUNKER COMPLEX VIC. AT811455; NVA SEEM TO TRAVEL BETWEEN 0600-0800 AND 1630-1830, AND THEY KEEP TO THE TRAILS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT AIR, GOOD ARTY
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: ENEMY IN THIS AREA SEEM TO BE CONFIDENT AND WELL EQUIPPED.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL JACKSON	2325537	PFC KOPIES	2434201
PFC WISENBURG	2269417	PFC HOWARD	2432251
PFC WINTERIDE	2424192	PFC HURCHESON	2456872
PFC WALLISBORN	2417808	PFC LEITZ	2432187
		MMT ROBERTS	5965254

PATROL OVERLAY

46
 N
 7
 8

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

[REDACTED]
OPERATION ORDER #1020-68Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
301000H Nov 1968Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) EnWarningOrder #1020-68

Call Sign: (PICNICK PAPER)

124468

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area southwest of Hill 425. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation HENDERSON HILL. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02 Dec; insert within Haven (UL AT9645; LR AT9842). Extract on 05 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L.O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
Recon FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, 1st Force Co.	(2)

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

146468

COPY NO 4 OF 13

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1021-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 010700H Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II 124768
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #1021-68

Call Sign: (SADDLE ~~PORT~~) ^{BAG}

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and R'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 101 on 03 Dec; insert within Haven (JL ZC1989; LR ZC2186). Extract on 06 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50 ; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

146968

COPY NO 4 OF 14

B-47

ORDER #1022-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011000H Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #1022-68

124868

Call Sign: (LYNCH LAW)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for radio relay (BENCH MARK X-RAY) on Dong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Dec; insert within Haven (UL AT8304; LR AT8582). Extract on 12 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)

1st Recon Bn S&C Files	
147068	
COPY NO	/ OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #1027
 CONTROL: LAMON LAY, COMPANY C.
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. W.R. PONS
 TIME: VICT KIN 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
 EJECT 5641111

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA HANG, RVN
 141230H MAR 1968

CONTROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OMF, 18 MIL, 1 USH
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COLL AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25, 2 7-50, SEARCHLIGHT
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 2 M60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR AREA INFILTRATION THROUGH UNLIT VILLAGES AND THE GROUND OF LONE. PROVIDE A GUARANTY FOR RADIO RELAY (SEARCHLIGHT RELAY) ON HONG DUN LAY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND REPORT ARMY/AF ON REQUEST OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051000H/141115H
4. ROUTE: NONE
5. SYNOPSIS: WHEN CONTROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 217 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: NONE
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ, EXTRACT IZ, AND OF ON TOWN DEN IN. VIC. AR837827.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF CONTROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. DANGER ZONES:

LT BEELEY 0102274
 1ST LT BIRROFF 5469451
 1ST LT KAMMIEFF 2332454
 CPL GIBSON 2365210
 1ST LT HOLLER 2411561
 1ST LT ROLLIA 2348875
 1ST LT POKER 2410228
 1ST LT BROWN 2819690
 1ST LT LITTEK 2359237
 1ST LT YOUNG 2396702

1ST LT DAGUM 2406993
 1ST LT BEELEY 2382560
 1ST LT AIROD 2420306
 1ST LT CLAUDELL 2398832
 1ST LT LEWIS 2398318
 1ST LT BENTINGTON 2379687
 1ST LT TRENCH 2215550
 1ST LT INDIQUATT 2472824
 1ST LT KIGHT 2411686
 1ST LT GRANTWALGH 2399049

B-49

OPERATION ORDER #1023-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011000H Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #1023-68

124968

Call Sign: (B)PIRE STATE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area south of Dong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 03 Dec; insert within Haven (UL AT8121; LR AT8377). Extract on 06 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L. O. Schelps

L. O. SHELPS
By direction.

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
Recon PGOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

147168

COPY NO 2 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

1023
 OPERATION ORDER: # 1023-68
 PATROL: MEDICAL SQUAD, CO D.
 DEBRIEFER: LT. D.W. PATTERSON
 TYPE: VIET NAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014;
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN.
 080830H Dec 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 BNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25's, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARVN INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTH OF DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031015/080830H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 118 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF WEATH AND TERRAIN:
 - A. WEATH: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THIS AREA IS STEEP WITH CANOPY GOING FROM 20' TO 80' WITH A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, BRUSH AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT, WITH WATER BEING PLENTYFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT VIC. AT824786 IS A 1x46 ZONE ON A HILL WITH 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ AT VIC. AT814787 ON A RIDGE IS A EXCELLENT 1x46 ZONE WITH 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. OP LOCATED AT VIC. AT824788 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO "TH" & "SE" AND IS SPOTLY DEFENDED. TRAIL LOCATED AT VIC. AT824786 RUNNING EAST TO WEST 1' WIDE, NOT WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-51

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS

CPL SAVILLE	2284608
ICPL GARCIA	2349989
MC2 DAGLEY	7972881
PMC CROWE	2423701
PMC EVANS	2444726
PMC COLE	2446018
PMC SEEVIS	2446040
PMC PETER	2446738

CPL SAVILLE
EMPIRE STATE CO D
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

81



77

85

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1024-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 011000H Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #1024-68

Call Sign: (SCREBN TEST)

125068

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Leech Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 03 Dec; insert within Haven (UL AT8274; LR AT8571). Extract on 06 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL PW WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMBO

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 3dEn26thMar (1)
 Recon PSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force Co. (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

147268	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

B-52

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION OBJECT: [REDACTED]
 PATROL: SCREEN TEAM COMPANY F
 DEBRIEFER: LT. D.V. [REDACTED] PATTERSON
 ILPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
 SHEETS 6641111 & 66401V

DA NA [REDACTED] RVN
 081400 DEC 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITHIN THE LEACH VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031000H/080900H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. ONE FM WAS CALLED AS COUNTER BATTERY FIRE WHEN THE TEAM RECEIVED INCOMING MORTAR ROUNDS.
6. OBSERVATION OF WEATHER AND TERRAIN:
 - A. WEATHER: 032100H-032230H AT833723, TEAM HAD 8 INCOMING MORTAR RDS EVERY HALF HOUR. CALLED COUNTER BATTERY ARTY.
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH CANOPY OF 40'-50' AND SECONDARY VEGETATION CONSISTED OF TANGLED VINES 3' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT734837, A GOOD 1xGH-46 ZONE IN A BOMB CRATER. EXTRACT VIC, AT843732, A GOOD 2xGH-46 ZONE OF 2'-3' ELEPHANT GRASS. OF VIC. AT842736 WITH GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE WHOLE VALLEY TO THE WEST, NOT DEPENDABLE. COMM WAS GOOD. VIC. AT842735, TEAM FOUND 20 ONE MAN F/H'S, 5 TWO MAN F/H'S, 5 M.G. HOLES AND FRAMES FOR HOOTCHES, APPROX. 4 WEEKS OLD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SAID THAT THE AREA HAD BEEN USED ABOUT ONE MONTH AGO.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMPLAINTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

081400 DEC 1968

B-53

DECLASSIFIED

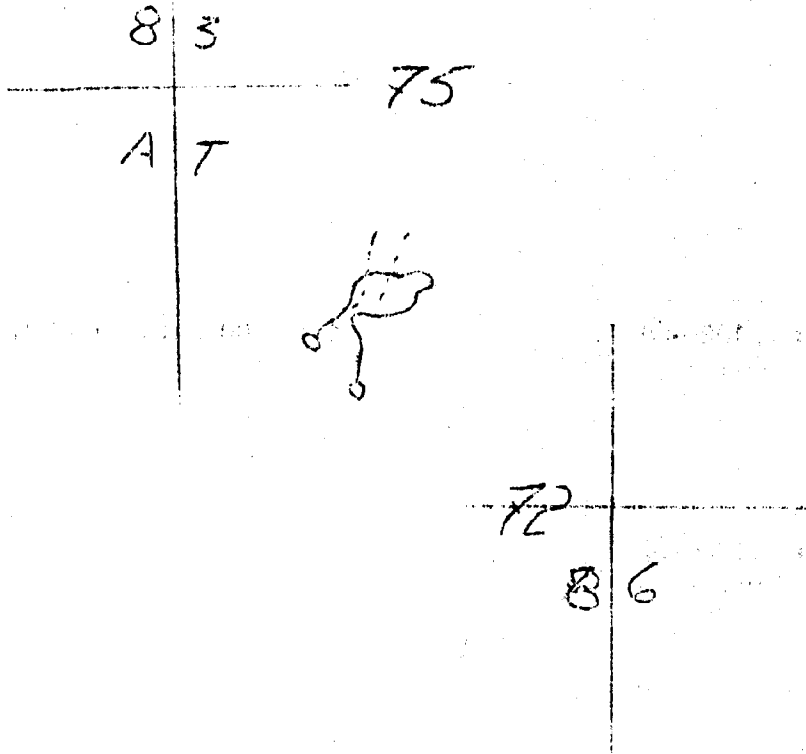
DECLASSIFIED

SCOUT, FORCE
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL ZUBKOW	2207429
WO1 RABBY	2338986
1PC GRANT	2442435
HI3 ZWICK	3506356
WO1 WARDLAW	2391714
1PC COOPER	2393247
PFC ANDERSON	2465306
PFC BAKER	2376281

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #1025-68

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011000H Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6640 III, 6540 I & 6540 IX
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #1025-68

Call Sign: (WEDDING RING)

125168

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration from Hill 146. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation HENDERSON HILL. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 03 Dec; insert within Haven (UL AT8047; LR AT8344). Extract on 09 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon G-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

147368

COPY NO 2 OF 13

B-54

HENDERSON HILL
 OPERATION ORDER 025-68
 PATROL: WEDDING RING, CO B
 DEPARTURE: LT PATTERSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS 17014
 SHEETS: 6540IV, 6540 III, 6540I
 6540II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN..
 DANANG RVN
 110815H Dec 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 28 MIL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 DOG HANDLER
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 5 FRC'S-25, 2 7x50's, 1 DC SCOPES
2 49' SCOPES
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-14'S, 3 M-79'S, 45 CLAYMORES, 2 M-60'S
60 M M MORTAR.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NAVAL TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION FROM HILL 146. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ATR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HENDERSON HILL.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031100/101900H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 174 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS AND 1 CONTACT, RESULTING IN THE CAPTURE OF 1 NVA AND 2 FEMALE SUSPECTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

062040H VIC AT818495; 3 NVA MOVING SOUTHWEST TO NORTHEAST ACROSS PADDIES; WEARING DARK UNIFORMS; CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM, FIRST ROUNDS HIT 2 TO 2 1/2 CLICKS NORTH OF TARGET; NOT ABLE TO MATCH GRID WITH ARTY; GAVE END OF MISSION.

041715H VIC AT797450; 2 NVA MOVING SOUTH ALONG BRUSH LINE; WEARING DARK GREEN UNIFORMS WITH SOME SORT OF CAMOUFLAGE; CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES; COULDN'T CALL FM DUE TO CONFUSION OF POLICY GAMES POSITION; NVA MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

041914H VIC AT816475 AND AT817473; 2 CAMP FIRES WITH PEOPLE WALKING PAST; OPENED UP WITH MORTARS; DIRECT HIT ON FIRST POOL; BOTH ARE EXTINGUISHED.

060930H: AT828485; TEAM ACCOMPANIED 3 DETAILTEES (2 FEMALES AND 1 14 YEAR OLD MALE); KHAKI SHIRT AND BLACK P.J.'S; THEY WERE TURNED OVER TO 5th MARINES.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT824453; OP'S HILL 146; TRAILS VIC. AT792450 FORK OF STREAM TO SW AND AT209405 THEN S E TO AT212428; 3 FEET WIDE AND WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: CAPTURED 2 WOMEN AND ONE MALE.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY ACTIVITY HAS LESSENED IN AREA. REQUEST 1-50 CAL. FOR HILL; 1 FLAME THROWER AND GAS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT LEWIS
WEDDING RING
PATROL LEADER

LT	LEWIS
SSGT	DIVINS
SGT	BARTH
PFC	MORLEY
PFC	DOMARA
LCPL	FETTER
PFC	CASINI
PFC	GILBERT
PFC	McGREGOR
EM3	DULIN
LCPL	MORFOYA
CPL	DECKER
LCPL	SALLY
PFC	MORIGAU
PFC	FLETCHING
PFC	ESTRADA
PFC	GARRISON
PFC	HALL
PFC	BOUDREAUX
EM3	WINEBURN
PFC	WINCHESTER
PFC	DIONDOLINO
PFC	FISKE
PFC	HALL
PFC	GLASS
CPL	SINGS
PFC	STOKES
PFC	PACHECO
PVT	WILLIAMS
PFC	RANGEL
PFC	WICKS
LCPL	DANTZLER

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1026-60

Copy No. ____ of ____
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030700Z Nov 1968
See

S-3

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III & 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #1026-60

125468

Call Sign: (PICWICK PAPER)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: HQIB

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through western Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 Dec; insert within Haven (UL ZC1989; LR ZC2106). Extract on 07 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 45.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK K-RAV

L.O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 26thMar	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 1stBn26thMar	(1)
Recon FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, 1st Force Co.	(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

147868

COPY NO. 2 OF 4

OPERATION ORDER: #1026-68
 PATROL: PICKWICK PAPERS, 1ST FORCE
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT D.R. WOODARD
 MAPS VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
 SHEETS 6641III & 6541II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 081100H DEC 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH WESTERN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040930H/081000H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95¹/₂ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP WITH SCATTERED CANOPY TO 30' IN THE LOW GROUND AND 50'-60' IN THE HIGHER GROUND. SECONDARY CONSISTED OF VERY THICK VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUBS OF 12'. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS PLentiful WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. ZC196854, A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT VIC. ZC211879, A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 12' ELEPHANT GRASS (WET). TRAILS (1) VIC. ZC196861, RUNNING E TO W, 1'-2' WIDE AND ALMOST OVERGROWN. (2) VIC. ZC200880, RUNNING NE TO SW PARALLEL TO A STREAM, 1'-2' WIDE AND WELL USED RECENTLY. PATROL FOUND FRESH ELEPHANT TRACKS ALL IN THE HIGH GROUND VIC. ZC1986. COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY PRESENCE IN THE AREA, OTHER THAN THE FRESH ELEPHANT TRACKS AND THE ONE WELL USED TRAIL.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

SGT TIMBERS
FICKTICK PAPERS, FORCE
PATROL NUMBER

13. PATROL TIMBERS:

SGT TIMBERS	2044051
LOPL. MAUXHURST	2366956
SGT OWEN	2224764
PFC LOPEZ	2400513
PFC CROCKETT	2455366
PFC BARTON	2429279
PFC DAIERS	2321993
EM3 FOOSHINE	8620058

PATROL OVERLAY

83
W 0
1 9
NO EXTRACT
21
85

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #1027-68

Copy No. 53 of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 030900H Dec 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #1027-68

125568

Call Sign: (SCANDINAVIA)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area northwest of Mortar Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 09 Dec; insert within Haven (UL AT0269; LR AT8466). Extract on 08 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80
 Radio Relay: BBNCH MARK ROBO

L.O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, 1st Force Co.	(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

147968

COPY NO 4 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1028-68

Copy No. 53 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031000H Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) EnWarningOrder #1028-68

125668

Call Sign: (WAR CLOUD)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 Dec; insert within Haven (UL AT8162; LR AT8460). Extract on 08 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 95.20; Alternate: 95.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 94.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L. O. Philips
L. O. PHILIPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3dAn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon G-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

148068

COPY NO 9 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

2-59

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #1028-68
 PATROL: WAR CLOUD, COMPANY C
 DEBRIEFER: LT D.W. PATTERSON
 MAPS VLEST NAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
 SERMENT 6640IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 080915H DEC 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050900H/080900H
3 03 0000Z JAN
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: STEEP WITH 60' SPARSE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF SMALL TREES, SHRUBS AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS EASY ON THE RIDGELINE AND DIFFICULT IN THE VALLEY. WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT839613, A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE ON THE SIDE OF A HILL. EXTRACT VIC. AT821605 A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE. TRAIL VIC. AT823617, TO VIC. AT819620, RUNNING 32 TO NW AND NOT USED. COMM WITH SIERRA AND ROMEO WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD, 1 NBC MEDEVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-60

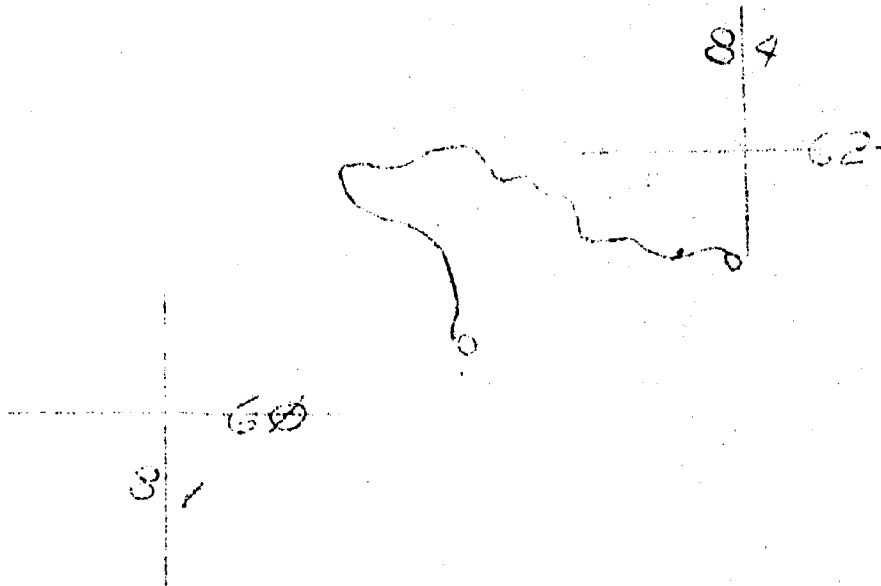
DECLASSIFIED

PATROL NUMBER

13. PATROL MEMBERS

LCPL MORELL	2317423
1LT CARPENTER	0106231
SGT SIERRA	1971333
PLC GRACE	2353028
PLD NOOT	2308820
PFC PIERKINGTON	2415223
PFC CHRISTENSEN	2400705
PFC NASUCAPOW	2443825

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1029-68

Copy No. 3 of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 031200H Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #1029-68

Call Sign: (PADDLE BOAT)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSIT'S
 (b) See current OPSIT'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

125768

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or area infiltration within the THUON DUC TAOR in support of operation HENDERSON HILL. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 Dec; insert within Haven (UL 2C1849; LR AT7947). Extract on 03 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L. O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 1stMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Recon FGCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force Co. (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

148168

COPY NO

3 OF 13

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 29-68
PATROL: PADDIE FORCE COMPANY
DESIGNER: LT PATTERSON
ITEMS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEETS 6640IV & 6540I

RECONNAISSANCE BN
HANG, RVN.
071500H DEC1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL,
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 DEMO KIT

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITHIN THE THUONG DUC TACR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050830H/071415H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 54 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 32 NVA, 1 CONTACT WITH 20-30 NVA. THEY CALLED 1 FM ON THE SIGHTING RESULTING IN A SECONDARY EXPLOSION, AND THEY CALLED ONE FM AND ONE A/S DURING THEIR CONTACT WITH UNOBSERVED RESUMES.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

051010H ZC202510 3 NVA STANDING ON HILL OBSERVING THE TEAMS INSERTION; GREEN UTILITIES; HELMETS, CARTRIDGE BELTS AND SKS'S; ENEMY MOVED INTO CANOPY AS SOON AS THEY NOTICED THAT THE TEAM HAD SPOTTED THEM.

061215H ZC217513 TEAM HEARD ONE GUN SHOT FROM THE TRAIL RUNNING ALONG THE RIDGELINE; TEAM CALLED FM WHICH RESULTED IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION, 20 FEET HIGH WITH BLACK SMOKE.

061730H 20 NVA MOVING FROM SE TO NW; DARK CLOTHING; BACKS AND RIFLES. DID NOT CALL FM DUE TO NEGATIVE GRID.

070830H-071330H ZC211495 TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 20-30 NVA; BLACK PJ'S; PA CKS AND RIFLES; TEAM UTILIZED A/W, FRAGS AND CALLED ONE FM. SOON AFTER AN AO CAME ON STATION WITH CH 1 A GUNHELPS WHO PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRES WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE. CONTACT RESUMED IN 2 USMC VLA AND UNOBSERVED ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DECLASSIFIED

SGT MCKEE
PADDLE BOAT, FORCE
PATROL LEADER

6. B. TERRAIN: STEEP HILLS WITH 501 TREES AND VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS 4'-8' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS VERY DIFFICULT AND NOISY, AND THERE WAS LITTLE WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. ZC217513, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE ON TOP OF A RIDGELINE IN A TRAIL BAR, WITH 2"-3" GRASS. EXTRACT VIC. ZC211494, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4'-6' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SPARSE BRUSH. OP VIC. ZC208503, WITH OBSERVATION TO THE EAST, SOUTHEAST AND SOUTH, NO DEFENDABLE. TEAM FOUND 3 5'x10' ROCKET SITES VIC. ZC207499 AND HADN'T BEEN USED IN THE PAST MONTH. TRAILS (1) ZC212510 RUNNING NE TO SW ALONG RIDGELINE AND WELL USED, (2) RUNNING SE TO NW 1'-3' WIDE WELL USED AND MAN TRAPS ALONG THE TRAIL. THERE ARE MANY OTHER SMALLER TRAILS IN THE AREA. THE TRAILS ARE MARKED BY NOTCHES AND PAINTED IN WITH WHITE PAINT AND THERE ARE NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES ALL ALONG THE TRAIL.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 USMC KIA.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM WAS INSERTED AND DID NOT KNOW WHERE THEY WERE BECAUSE THE PRIOR TEAM HAD MISREAD THE MAP VIC. ZC2050 AND ZC2049 HAS HEAVY ENEMY CONCENTRATIONS. PATROL LEADERSUSPECTS AT LEAST A REGIMENTAL SIZE CP. TEAM HEARD CONSTANT MOVEMENT AROUND THEM, VOICES AND ALL ENEMY SIGNS WERE RECENTLY MADE. THE TRAILS IN THE AREA ARE WELL USED. PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS ARE LITE OF THIS AREA OR AT LEAST HEAVY H & I IN THE AREA. PATROL LEADER SAID AN AO WAS DROPPING SMOKE TO MARK THE TARGETS AND THE ENEMY KEPT RUNNING OUT AND PUTTING OUT THE SMOKE. PATROL LEADER STATED THAT AN AIR STRIKE WAS RUN PROBABLY RESULTING IN NUMEROUS KIA BUT COULD NOT DETERMINE RESULTS BECAUSE OF THE SMOKE FROM THE BOMBS. PATROL LEADER SAID THAT THE JETS TOOK S/A AND A/W FIRE WHEN MAKING THEIR BOMB RUNS. THE GENERAL ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS FROM SE TO NW. AO SPOTTED MANY MORE TRAILS IN THE AREA OF THE PATROL.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR.
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

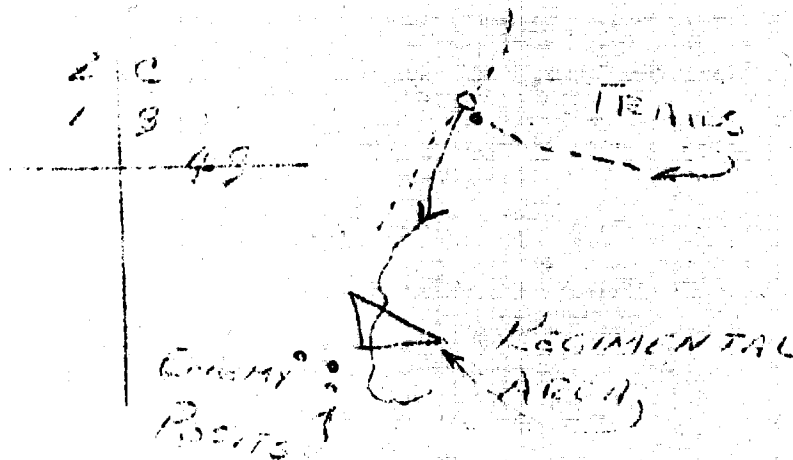
SGT MCKEE	2243559
SGT MCDONOUGH	1817652
CPL TURNER	2240864
CPL SPANGLER	2309690
CPL HILLS	2357509
CPL COFFEY	2333215
CPL STOCKMAN	2251309

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT MCKEE
PADDLE BOAT, FORCE
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



1	7
7	9

211494

B-62

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1030-63

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031100H Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6540 II, 6640 III & 6640 IV
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) EnWarningOrder #1030-63

Call Sign: (HIMM SCHOLAR)

125868

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUN'S
(b) See current OPSUN'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Hong Son area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation HENDERSON HILL. See ref (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 Dec; insert Haven (UL ZC2045; LR ATY441). Extract on 08 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e).

4. Air/Liaison/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL RM'S WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIF 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH HART ZULU

L.O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Recon BCO (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, 1st Force Co. (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

118268	
COPY NO	9 OF 13

HENDERSON HILL
 OPERATION ORDER: 1050-68
 PATROL: NIGHT SCHOLAR, CO F
 DEBRIEFER: SGT W.R. POPE
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,00, AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540I 6540II, 6640III
 6640IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NAN G RVN.
 081400H DEC '68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S,
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE DONG SON AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HENDERSON HILL
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051000H/071730H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 55½ HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 60 NVA AND 17 VC. CALLED 3 FIRE MISSIONS UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

051500H AT804464 2 NVA WALKING BACK AND FORTH ALONG TRAIL; BLACK PJ'S; PACKS; SAW SAME TWO NVA NUMEROUS TIMES; CALLED ONE FM, WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

060530H-060700H AT794458 4 GROUPS OF NVA, TOTALING 58 PERSONS; PJ'S; ROCKET TUBES, AND PACKS; THE TEAM ON HILL 146 CALLED FM'S ON THESE ENEMY.

061100H AT805462 10 VC MOVING IN GROUPS OF 5, 3 & 2; PJ'S; PACKS; CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBSERVE THE RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

061635H AT807464 7 VC, 5 MEN AND 2 WOMEN, MOVING SOUTH DOWN TRAIL INTO TREELINE; BLACK PJ'S; PACKS; CALLED FM, WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

- B. TERRAIN: FLAT WITH SCATTERED 10'-15' CANOPLY AND SECONDARY CONSISTING OF 4'-6' ELEPHANT GRASS, MODERATELY THICK. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS IDENTIFUL.

DECLASSIFIED

CPL HINES
NIGHT SCHOLAR, FORCE
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT807461, A GOOD 1 xCH-46 ZONE OF THE FC OF A HILL, OF 3'-4' BRUSH. EXTRACT VIC. AT810460 AN EXCELLENT 1xCH-46 ZONE NEAR A RICE PADDY. TRAILS AS NOTED ON THE MAP, ARE IN DAILY USE AND ARE 3'-4' WIDE. OF VIC. AT807461, GIVING GOOD OBSERVATION TO 360 DEGREES, ON A LEVEL 10 METERS ABOVE THE PADDIES, AND NOT DEFENDABLE. COMM WITH ZULU WAS 100%.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE VILLES IN THE VICINITY SEEM TO BE VC SYMBIONEZERS, AS THEY ARE SUPPLYING THE ENEMY IN THE HILLS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT ..FLAGDIT
12. COMMENTS BY DEVELOPER: THIS IS NOW THE FIRST REPORT THAT HAS COME IN WITH THE OBSERVATION THAT THE VILLES SEEM TO BE ENEMY CONTROLLED.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL HINES	2306202	1PC HELLNOT	2325306
CPL WILSON	2368554	1PC CHRISTIAN	2472434
1PC ROSE	2383987	1PC WALTON	2409312
1PC WHITLOCK	2306423	1M2 MERCER	8818834
1PC GRADY	2446983		

PATROL OVERLAY

1	7
2	9

4 8

8	2
---	---

45

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1031-68

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 031100Z Dec 1968

S-3

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #1031-68

125968

Call Sign: (VEAL STEW)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSOM'S
 (b) See current OPS JMT'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Antenna Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation HENDERSON HILL. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 Dec; insert within Haven (UL AT9341; LR AT9638). Extract on 08 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Recon P300 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

148368

COPY NO 2 OF 13

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #1031-68
 PATROL: VIAL STEW, COMPANY C
 DEBRIEFER: 1CPL D.R. STURVIDENT
 MAPS: VIET NEM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEET 6640IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA HANG, RVN
 081225H DEC 1968

PATROL OVERLAY

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 BNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE ANLATHA VALLEY AREA. BN PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051030H/081015H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: STEEP WITH CANOPY UP TO 40' AND SECONDARY OF 15'. HIGH THICK VINES AND SHRUB. MOVEMENT WAS VERY DIFFICULT AND WATER IN THIS AREA WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT943406, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' BLUEPRINT GRASS. EXTRACT VIC. AT934386 A GOOD 3xCH-46 ZONE IN A RICE PADDY. TRAIL NETWORK VIC. AT925340, 2' WIDE AND FAIRLY WELL USED. TEAM FOUND A FIGHTING HOLE AND TUNNEL VIC. AT932398, APPROX 2-4 MONTHS OLD. COMM WITH ZULU WAS POOR.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

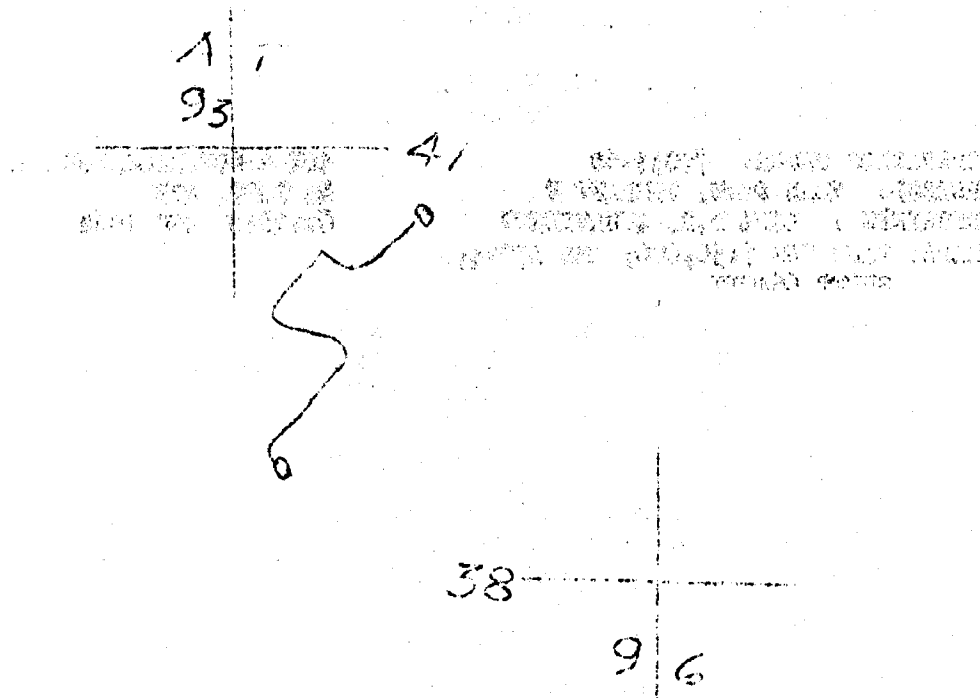
DECLASSIFIED

CPL MURRY
VEAL STEW, CO. O.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

ICPL A. DISON	2377496
PFC WARD	2383770
PFC SAUNDERS	2368898
IFC REWARD	2252254
IFC UTEBLA	2426304
PFC CARROLL	1568690
HN CUNNINGHAM	2298551
CPL MURRY	2328772

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1032-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 040800H Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #1032-68

126068

Call Sign: (GOOD LUCK)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 Dec; insert within Haven (UL AT8085; LR AT8384). Extract on 09 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK: 46.80

Radio Relay: BRUCE MARK X-RAY

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn26thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

148868

COPY NO

2 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

1st REGIMENT, INFANTRY, N.Y.

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFT, 7 INF, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMBAT OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25's, 1 7X50's
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 COLONY MORTARS
2. MISSION: (SEE OP ORDER)
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 06:300H-101200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THIS AREA IS GENERALLY FLAT. VEGETATION CONSISTS OF VERY THICK UNDERGROWTH, VINES, THORN, ELEPHANT GRASS, ~~STRAW, AND GRASS~~. CANOPY SPARSE. 25-30% MOVEMENT NOBLE TO IS MODERATELY DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT825856, A GOOD M-14-46 ZONE OF ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT VIC. AT809848, A GOOD M-14-46 ZONE OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAIL VIC. AT822853, RUNNING E TO W, 2' WIDE, OLD AND UNUSED. OP VIC. AT823853, GIVING GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH, EAST, AND NW, FAIRLY DEFENDABLE. COM WITH X-RAY WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OFFPATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS

1LT EHRT	0103474
SGT CLARK	2233717
SGT GAROZYNSKI	2144960
LOPL CALLIES	2394662
PFC MARTINEZ	2435710
PFC RICHARD	2376432
PFC ALDRIDGE	2383303
PFC PROVENCER	2441915
BM3 CRONQUIST	B388579

1LT EHRT
PATROL LEADER
GOOD LUCK CC A.

PATROL OVERLAY

86
80



84
83

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1033-60

Copy No. of 12 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 040800Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIENTIANE, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SCP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #1033-60

126168

Call Sign: (LUNGA POINT)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area south of Dong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 Dec; insert within Haven (UL AT3181; LR AT8377). Extract on 09 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 23.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL PW WILL GO THROUGH
 DRS' WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn26thMar	(1)
Recon PSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. 31st	(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

148968

COPY NO

2 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

B-69

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 4877 60
 PATROL: JUNGLE POINT CO. B
 DEBRIEFER: LT. PATRICKSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST R CO, 1ST INF BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 131505 DEC 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 RVN, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50'S, IMAGE
MAGNIFYING GLASS
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMOR'S
2. MISSION: CONDUCT R COMBAT AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
 ASSIGNED HEREIN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
 INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTH OF DONG DINH MOUNTAIN. BE
 READY TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080000H/131400H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 126 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE
 STARTINGS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS PARTLY STEEP AND FLAT. CANOPY UP TO 60'
 WITH SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SCRUBS,
 AND TREES. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSURE LZ VIC AT814786 IS A GOOD LZ
 CONSISTING OF 6-8' GRASS. TERRAIN VIC AT028773 IS A GOOD
 LZ CONSISTING OF DIRT, ROCKS, AND STEEP.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: WEAK FROM HUNG R.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

SGT T. HENRIKLL
VGA. POINT
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	T. HENRIKLL
SGT	KOONIZ
LCPL	NOBLE
LCPL	SCHILLING
PFC	JONES
PFC	P. REICH
PFC	TORVAND
PFC	MORGAN
MM3	REICHER

PATROL CV RELAY

81
81 +

77 +
83

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1034-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NAVY, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 040800H Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6640 IV
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #1034-68

126268

Call Sign: (RABBIT HUTCH)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSIT'S
 (b) See current OPSIT'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area west of Leech Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 Dec; insert within Haven (UL AT0274; LR AT0571). Extract on 09 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROEB

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
CO, 3dIn26thMar	(1)
Recon FGOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

149068

COPY NO 2 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

1034
OPERATION ORDER: 1034-60
PATROL: RAJUT EUGENE, 30 B
DEBRIEFER: SGT W.R. POPE
MAPS: VICTIMAN, 1:50,000, AMS 17014
SHEET 6641 & 6640IV

1034-60
DEBRIEFER: SGT W.R. POPE
131300H DEC 1 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 MEL, 1 USE
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PR-25'S, 1 7-50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, 1 M-12
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA WEST OF LEACH VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080900H/131230H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 123 1/2 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH CANOPY 20'-30' MODERATELY THICK, SECONDARY GROWN CONSIST OF VINES, GRASS AND SCRUBS 6' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER IS SCANTY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: DISSENT LZ VIC. AT843753 IS A GOOD 1xCH46 WITH 6' BLISSFUL GRASS, REFERENCE LZ AT VIC. AT842725 IS A GOOD 2xCH46 ZONE; 2'-3' GRASS & SCRUB. COMM WITH XRAY IS GOOD. TRAILS LOCATED AT VIC. AT832728 TO AT837731, RUNNING NE-SW; 1-2' WIDE OLD AND UNUSED. HARBOR SITE LOCATED AT VIC. AT839735 LEANTO; AND 20 FIGHTING HOLES, 1 NO OLD. FOUND GUNSHIP ROCKET POD VIC. AT840728 BLOWN BY GUNSHIPS, AREA IS HONEYCOMBED WITH HOLES 5x6x3; 2x2x3.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SEEMS TO BE QUITE A BIT OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA, EVEN THOUGH, NO ACTUAL SIGHTINGS WERE MADE NO SIGNS AREA OVER THEN 1 MONTH OLD.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

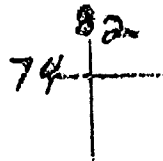
DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS

CPL BESS	2297529
PFC CURTIS	2405401
PFC WOODMAN	2430582
PFC DITALO	2454802
LT GRAYES	3707812
PFC FARRIS	2389357
PFC CROWLEY	2421045
PFC KIRBY	2387085
CPL. HANCOCK	2297204

BESS
RABBIT HATCH, CO C
PATROL MEMBER

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

53

OPERATION ORDER #1035-68,

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 020000Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6500 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II & 6641 I
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #1035-68

Call Sign: (TURF CLUB)

126368

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Leech Valley and Happy Valley. Provide security for the radio relay (BENGE MARK RONBO) on Ba Na. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 Dec; insert within Haven (UL ZC1971; LR ZC2168). Extract on 15 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. PRIMARY FREQ: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.30

Radio Relay: BENGE MARK RONBO

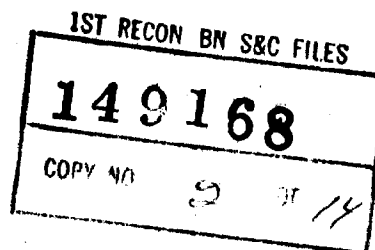
L. O. PHELPS

L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon RSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(2)

DECLASSIFIED



B-73

S-3

OPERATION ORDER: 1035-68

PATROL: TURF CLUB - CO. A

DEBRIEFER: SGT POPE

MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AIS L7014

SHEET 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN.

171431Z DEC

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 20 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-2518, 1 7X50, 1 M-49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79, 2 M-60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN LEECH VALLEY AND KATY VALLEY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY (DITCH MARK ROMBO) ON DA NA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 070630Z/171130Z DEC
4. WEATHER: N/A
5. OBSERVATIONS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 219 HOURS FROM 070630Z TO 070630Z AND CUM SCHEDULE OF 1 LVA. 1 FT WAS CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 141010Z VIC. ZC210700 1 LVA MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH ON HILL OVERLOOKING CP; WEARING BANGS UNIFORMS WITH RED TRIMMINGS; CALLED FT; CALLED END OF MISSION DUE TO ROUTES NOT CLEARING RIDGE.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC207504 BA NA
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MORE BUILDING MATERIAL AND IF MATERIAL; NEED DC SOON.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

8-74

LT. SEILNER
TURT GULE
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	SEILNER	0103932
CPL	COVARRUBIAS	2309055
1.CPL	DAE MAN	2357938
CPL	KRESCAR	2281595
PFC	SMITH	2392374
PFC	RAMIREZ	2413820
PFC	MACDONALD	2357499
PFC	CAINEWELL	2465161
PFC	SALES	2398803
PFC	LOODE	2309122
PFC	ADAMS	2281566
PFC	JANMOMESKI	2255237
LCPL	DROFF	2307478
SGT	TRICOTTON	2141555
SGT	BERKSHAN	2986488
MSG	FRIDMAN	1801508

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #1036-68

Ch1

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NAME, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 050900Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
 (b) InO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) InWarningOrder #1036-68

126768

Call Sign: (SEAVING MUG)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 07 Dec; insert within Haven (UL ZC1889; LR ZC2085). Extract on 10 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

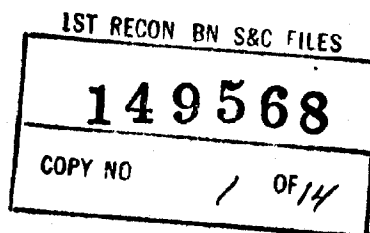
Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L. O. Phelps.

L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 25thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn26thMar	(1)
Recon PSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "C"	(2)



B-75

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #1036-63

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NAME: REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 040900Z Dec 1963

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.13 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Warning Order #1036-66

126468

Call Sign: (SHAVING BRUSH)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSITUS
 (b) See current PESTUS and PIRIS
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Norder Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 Dec; insert Haven (UL AT0266; LZ AT0263). Extract on 09 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Auxiliary: (a) ALL FREQ WILL BE THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: DESIGN MARK 10030

L. O. Schelp
 L. O. FBLPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stMar7thMar (1)
 Recon P0300 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

149268

COPY NO 4 OF 14

S-3

OPERATION ORDER: #1036-8 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 PATROL: LEAVING HUG, COMPANY C DA NANG, RVN
 DEBRIEFER: SGT W.R. POPE 121145H DEC 1968
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEETS 6541III & 6641III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081030H/121130H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS OF AN ESTIMATED 7 VC/NVA AND CALLED ONE FM, WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

091345H ZC196884 2 NVA, GETTING WATER FROM STREAM; GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK SHORTS; 1 RIFLE. LOST OBSERVATION BEFORE THEY CALLED A FM.

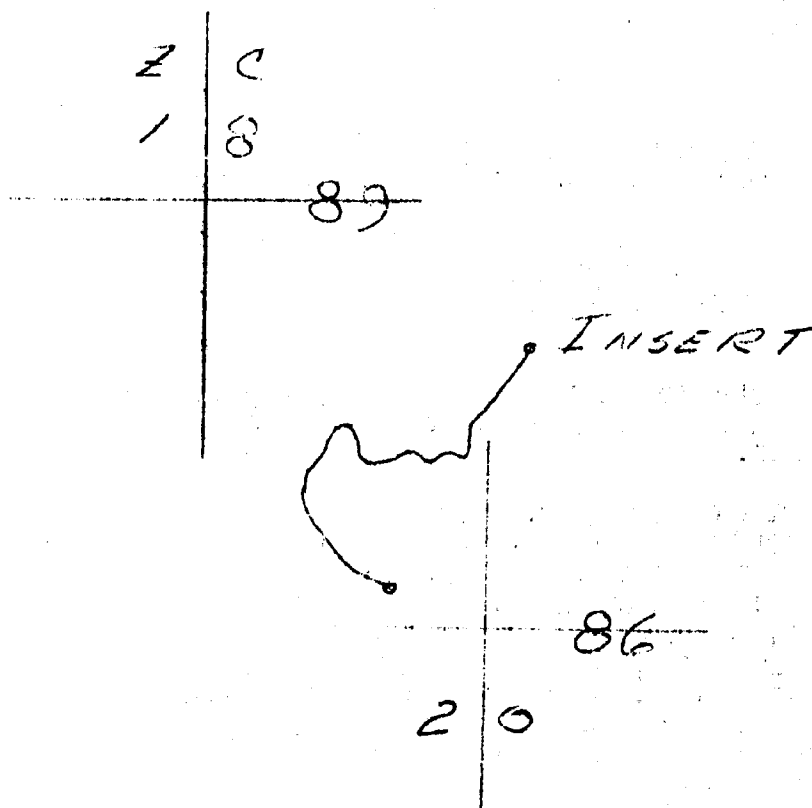
100830H ZC199882 ESTIMATED 5 VC/NVA TALKING AND HANDLING; CALLED FM, WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET; COULD NOT OBSERVE.
 - B. TERRAIN: STEEP WITH 40' CANOPY AND UNDERGROWTH OF 5'-10' OF MODERATELY THICK VINES AND SAPLINGS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. ZC204800, A PAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE (TIGER) IN 8" OF WATER, 20' ELEPHANT GRASS AND TREES 30'-40'. INTERACT VIC. ZC193867, A GOOD MULTIXCH-46 ZONE OF 5'-6' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS (1) VIC. ZC200875, RUNNING E TO W, 3' WIDE AND UNUSED; (2) VIC. ZC198874, RUNNING NW TO SE, 3' WIDE AND UNUSED; (3) VIC. ZC197872, RUNNING E TO W, 3' WIDE AND USED RECENTLY; (4) VIC. ZC200875, RUNNING N TO S, 3'-4' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED. OF VIC. ZC195874, WITH PAIR OBSERVATION THA RIVER; ON FINGER; EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM WITH X-RAY WAS GOOD. UNEXPLODED FIRECRACKER ROUNDED VIC. ZC198875, DESTROYED IT.

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS VERY LITTLE ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT- STONE PIT
12. COLLATERAL BY THE DETACHMENT: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT BROZLUKIS	2250053
L CPL BROSE	2377915
1FC ATTILIANIS	2409555
1FC MILLER	2457398
1FC AYALA	2291915
1FC TIGHE	2409615
1VT COX	2381275
1FC KRAJCIK	2398707
1M3 WAGNER	2209498

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1037-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 040900Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #1037-68

126568

Call Sign: (CLAY PIPE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration within the THUONG DUC TAOR. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 Dec; insert within Haven (UL ZC1760; LR ZC2157). Extract on 09 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 SIERRA 35.20

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK SIERRA

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dEn7thMar	(1)
Recon PSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

149368

COPY NO

2 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

1037
 OPERATION ORDER: #1037-68
 PATROL: CLAY PIPE, COMPANY A
 DEBRIEFER: LT W.D. PATTERSON
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000, AMS 47014,
 SHEET 65401

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 071645H DEC 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060930H/071630H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 31 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 62 VC, CALLED 3 FM'S AND 2 A/S'S WITH LIMITED KBA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

061300H ZC205586 30 VC MOVING NORTH ALONG TRAIL; BLACK PJ'S; PK GKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBSERVE, VC MOVED INTO THREELINE.

061530H ZC205583 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT AND GUNSHOTS TO THEIR NORTH; HAD AO ON STATION (DEER LODGE 6-4) COULD NOT OBSERVE ANYTHING; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS; MOVEMENT STOPPED.

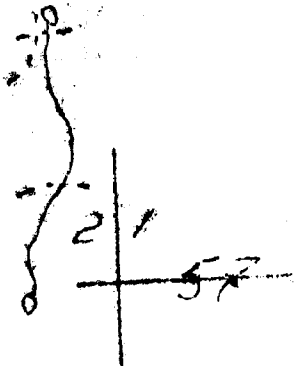
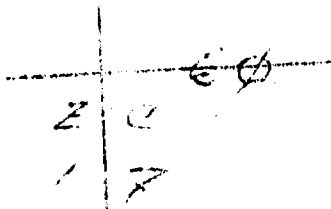
071520H-071625H ZC216571 PATROL SAW MOVEMENT OF 2VC MOVING UP ON THEM, WHO CLOSED TO WITHIN 200 METERS. BUSH HATS, GRAY UTILITIES. CALLED AO AND THIRTEEN GUNSHIPS ON STATION WHO SPOTTED 15 MORE VC MOVING ON THE TEAM'S POSIT. 1515 AO AND F/W TOOK HEAVY AUTO MATIC WEAPONS FIRE AND RETURNED ROCKETS AND NAPALM. AT THIS TIME THE AO INCREASED HIS SIGHTING TO 30 VC AND THE AIRCRAFT CONTINUED TO BE IN HEAVY CONTACT UNTILL 1540H. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE AT 1625, RESULTS 10 PROB KBA.
 - B. TERRAIN: CONSISTED OF ROLLING HILLS WITH CANOPY OF 20' AND SECONDARY OF ELEPHANT GRASS TO 10'. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE WAS PLENTIFUL WATER IN THE AREA.

SGT LUCAS
CLINTON, CO A
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. ZC205587, A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT VIC. ZC205586 A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS, (1) ZC205587, RUNNING N TO S, 3'-4' WIDE AND HEAVILY USED; (2) VIC. ZC205586, RUNNING E TO W, 1' WIDE, NOT WELL USED; (3) VIC. ZC205578, RUNNING E TO W, 2' WIDE AND WELL USED. NO OP'S WERE FOUND IN THE AREA. COMM WAS GOOD. TWO GRAVES WERE FOUND (1) VIC. ZC205586 AND VIC. ZC205586, THIS ONE 2 WEEKS TO ONE MONTH OLD; TEAM ALSO FOUND A 4 DAY OLD HARBOR SITE 25-30 METERS FROM THESE GRAVES.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 10 PROE KBA
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THAT THE AREA IS WELL POPULATED WITH ENEMY. RECOMMENDS HEAVY H & I AND AIR STRIKES IN THE AREA. THE AREA IS VERY OPEN MAKING CONCEALED MOVEMENT VERY DIFFICULT.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AIR - EXCELLENT; PIYFLY 1-0, 1-9; COMPRISE 7-0, 7-2; SPARTAN LUCK 6-5. ARTY - EXCELLENT
12. COMMENTS BY USS DEBRIEFER: FROM THE COMMENTS OF THE PATROL LEADER THE ENEMY SEEMS TO THINK THAT IS IS QUITE SAFE IN THE AREA. NO ATTEMPTS WERE MADE AT CONCEALMENT.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT LUCAS	2329712	CPL ALITT	2304378
CAPT VOGEL	091966	LOPL KARLOS	2409691
CPL CHURBUCK	2404168	LOPL PETERS	2400262
PFC ALT	2380346	MI3 VOELKER	9972143

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #1038-66

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
041000Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6640 III & 6640 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) LtrWarningOrder #1038-66

126668

Call Sign: (EANSWORTH)

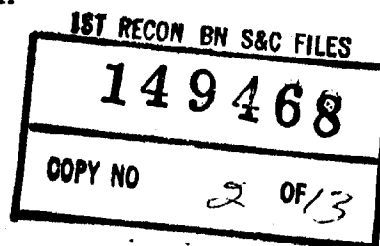
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration from Hill 425. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation HENDERSON HILL. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 Dec; insert within Haven (UL AT0947; LR BT0145). Extract on 12 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
PLA3 DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
Recon PSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(2)



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORIGIN: 1058-68

PATROL: THIS FORM

DEBRIEFER: LCPL STURDIVANT

HOURS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, NIS 17014

SERIES 6640 IV, 6640 III

101 IN COMMUNICATION ON.

DA HUNG, NVN.

151300H DPC 1968

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SITU, COMPOSITION, AND PLACEMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 17 NVA, 1 URM
 - B. SINGLE INDIVIDUALS: 1 DOG-HANDLER
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 TRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S, 1 49 SCOPS, 2 FLASHLIGHTS
 - D. SCHEDULED: 2 B-14, 2 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WHILE YOUR ASSIGNED UNIT TO LOCATE POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR THIS INFORMATION FROM BILL 425. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ART OF TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HUNG BACH HILL.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071400/151130
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 175 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 15 NVA. NEGATIVE CL. RANGE FOR MI.
6. OBSERVATION OF WEAPONRY AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. WEAPONRY: 101230H VIC. AR957529 15 NVA MOVING EAST ON ROAD 321. CARRYING BLACK P.J.'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. NEGATIVE CL. RANGE FOR MI.
 - B. EQUIPMENT: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: REPORT IZ BILL 425; REPORT IZ BILL 425; REPORT AND REPORT VIC. AR998463. COM WAS GOOD
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: GET 1 60mm
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: N/A

B-80

DECLASSIFIED

SGT HILL
HANNWORTH
PATROL LIAISON

13. PATROL LIAISON:

SSGT	HILL	1455179
ICM L	JABLONSKI	2381973
TRC	CASBY	2390174
TRC	STOK	2425084
TRC	CAMPOR	2292777
TRC	PARSONSON	2252816
LCPL	HOLZMAN	2427457
CPH	ELGUENDO	2295755
CHL	FURLONG	2348583
TRC	DINGELUKE	2336440
TRC	CHRYER	2427754
TRC	ROSEYNT	7757398
ICM L	DELCHER	2353578
ICM L	DELCHER	2387575
TRC	TURNERSON	2443498
TRC	WASILEWSKI	2451061
SGT	YAM	1501287
TRC	BRANDEN	2429278
TRC	RYAN	2425970
LCPL	BOHRI	2388517

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER 39-68

Copy No. 3 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 060800H Dec 1968

S-3

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III
 (b) 2nd P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.18 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarning Order #1039-68

126868

Call Sign: ~~SADDLE BNG~~
 (P03-100000)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Antenna Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation HENDERSON HILL. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Dec; insert within Haven (UL AT9442; LR AT9739). Extract on 11 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 23.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BBNG MARK ZULU

A.S. WEBER
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

149668

COPY NO

2 OF 13

DECLASSIFIED

B-81

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HENDERSON HILL
OPERATION ORDER: 1039-68
PATROL: SADDLE BAGS, CO B
DEBRIEFER: LT. PATTERSON
MAPS: VINHAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640111

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
101615 DEC '68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 MIL 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: KIT CARSON SCOUT
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR AREA INFILTRATION IN THE ANTHIA VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HENDERSON HILL.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060800H/101600H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND 1 CONTACT OF 4 V.C. RESULTING IN 3 CONF KIA'S AND 1 CAPTURED VC (15 YEAR OLD GIRL), 1 PACK AND 3 CARTRIDGE BELTS AND 1 M-1 CARBINE, PLUS DOCUMENTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

01343H AT VIC. AT952393, 4 VC MOVING ALONG TRAIL EAST TO WEST; WEARING MIXED PJ'S; CARRYING 1 RIFLE, 3 PACKS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS IN TROL SET UP AMBUSH; RESULTING IN 3 CONF KIA, 1 PRISONER AND CAPTURED ALL GEAR.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH CANOPY OF 60' WITH SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 14' OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL BRUSH. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 1Z IS A GOOD 1x46 ZONE IN OLD RICE PADDY VIC. AT934586. EXTRACT 1Z VIC. AT937405 GOOD 1x45 ZONE ON KNOB WITH 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAIL VIC. AT951397 RUNS N-S, 2' WIDE, WELL AND RECENTLY USED. CORM WAS POOR IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: RESULTING IN 3 CONF KIA AND 1 CAPTURED, PLUS 1 M-1 CARBINE, DOCUMENTS, PACKS, AND CARTRIDGE BELTS.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AMBUSH SITES ABUNDANT IN THIS AREA AND ON TRAIL.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-82

DECLASSIFIED

13. MEMBERS OF THE PATROL

SADDLE BAGS, CO

PATROL OVERLAYS

93

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1040-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 060900Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #1040-68

126968

Call Sign: (SPOON BILL)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 08 Dec; insert within Haven (UL AT7962; LR AT8259). Extract on 11 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

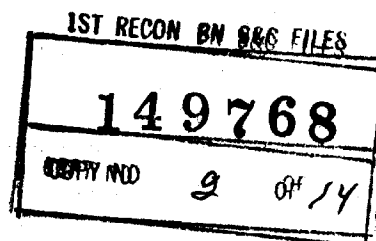
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

A.S. WEBER
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)



B-83

DECLASSIFIED

1040
OPERATION ORDER: 1 153
PATROL: SPOONHILL, CO D
MEMORANDUM: SGT W.R. FORD
NAFS: VICTIM, 1:50,000, AIS 17014
STREETS 6540 III & 6540 I

1 153
CONFIDENTIALITY BY
DE FANG, RVN.
131415H DEC 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 MIL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-2518, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080930H/131330H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 124 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 3 VC, AND CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

101850H VIC. AT863569; 1 VC; MOVING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST ACROSS RIVER IN BOAT. THERE WAS GEAR IN THE BOAT; WEARING BLK PJ'S CALLED PERMISSION HAD MISCELLANEOUS COVERAGE OF TARGET. WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

101730H; VIC. AT819569; 2 VC; MOVING NORTH, WEARING BLK TOPS & WHITE TROUSERS, CARRYING RICE SACKS. PATROL BELIEVES VC FOLLOWING TRAIL NORTH TO ENEMY UNIT ON RIDGE. DID NOT CALL FIRE MISSION BECAUSE ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT. BELIEVE ENEMY TO BE WOMEN.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS STEEP WITH THE CANOPY 30' SCATTERED, SECONDARY GROWTH CONSIST OF VINES AND SCRUBS. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 12 VIC. AT822605, IS A POOR 1x3E46 WITH 8' BLANKET GRASS. EXTRACT 12 VIC. AT813603 IS A GOOD 1x3E46 WITH 3' BLANKET GRASS. OP VIC. AT813603 GOOD OBSERVATION TO S.E.W. IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE; OPENING IN CANOPY, TRAILS VIC. AT807603 TO AT813603 11' WIDE; OLD AND HAD BEEN WELL USED. COMM WITH ZULU WAS GOOD, PATROL FOUND 2 TUNNELS AT VIC. AT807603 PLUS 2 FIGHTING HOLES, 2 LEAN TO, CHECKED TUNNELS WITH NEGATIVE FINDINGS, TRAIL RAN N & S THROUGH CAMP. PATROL ESTIMATED CAMP TO BE 1 WEEK OLD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

B-84

DECLASSIFIED

LT LOGAN
SPOON BILL CO D
PATROL LEMONE

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY HASN'T BEEN IN AREA FOR AT LEAST TWO WEEKS;
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THIS DETERMINER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS

SPT LOGAN	2204301
ICPL LAZZARA	2291965
ICPL GYKES	2577242
PFC ZOLLAR	2413733
PFC DELEVIDEZ	2346598
ICPL MCNUFF	2348662
PFC LARSON	2458894
MI CROUCH	9146553

PATROL OVERLAY

82
+ 62

80

59
80

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1041-68

Copy No. 3 of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 060900Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #1041-68

127068

FORE FATHER

Call Sign: ~~(ICB-ROUND)~~

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration within the TRUONG DUC TAOP. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (b), (a) and (d). Record all HLZs you encounter.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 08 Dec; insert within Haven (UL ZC1750; LR ZC2048). Extract on 11 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Recon #SCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force Co. (2)

A. S. WEBER
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

149868

COPY NO 3 OF 13

DECLASSIFIED

B-85

OPERATION ORDER #1042-68

Copy No. ___ of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061000H Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6640 III, 6540 I, 6540 II
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BrWarningOrder #1042-68

127168

Call Sign: (MOOSE PEAK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Son area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d). Record all ELZs you encounter within your Haven.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 08 Dec; insert within Haven (UL ZC1845; LR ZC2143). Extract on 11 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: ZENCH MARK ZULU

A. S. WEBER, JR.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, 1st Force Co. (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
149968	
COPY NO	OF
2	13

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1043-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
070800Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) SnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #1043-68

127668

Call Sign: (PATTY SIBLL)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration within the THUONG DUC TAO. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 03 Dec; insert within Haven (UL ZC1760; LR ZC2157). Extract on 12 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

A. S. WEBER, JR.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3dLn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

150668	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

B-87

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 100060
 PATROL: PATRY SHEP - CO. C
 DEBRIEFER: LT. PATTERSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L76 14
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 1300 Dec 1966

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 MNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, 1 DEMO KIT

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITHIN THE TRUONG DUC TACR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101400H/131400 DEC

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC WALKING DOWN TRAIL. FM WAS NOT CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN: ZC165577- OBSERVED 2 VC WALKING SOUTHWEST DOWN TRAIL ON 111745H DEC. DID NOT CALL FM. COULD NOT OBSERVE.

TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY OF 30' CONSISTING OF 4' SMALL TREES. SECONDARY GROWTH OF SMALL TREES WITH VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS FAIRLY EASY AND THE RM WAS VERY LITTLE WATER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. ZC156568 IS A POOR 1XCH46 CONSISTING OF TREES AND STUMPS ON IZ. EXTRACT IZ VIC. ZC165576 IS A POOR 1XCH46 CONSISTING OF TREES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. OP VIC. ZC165576 GIVES OBSERVATION TO N, NE, SW. NOT DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS RECOMMENDATIONS: SUSPECT ENEMY IN THE AREA. SUGGEST CONTINUING PATROLS TO THE WEST.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

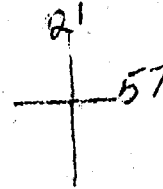
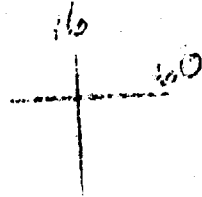
DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL BRUNNER
KN GRABERT
ICPL WEBER
PFC WILL
PFC KASINGER
PFC TAMMARE
PFC REYNA
SGT KAINE

CPL BRUNNER
PATRY SEILL
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER -68

Copy No. of copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 070600Z Dec 1968

S-3

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #1044-68

127768

Call Sign: (DURHAM)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Elephant Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 09 Dec; insert within Haven (JL AT7985; LR AT8283). Extract on 12 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. Weber, Jr.
 A. S. WEBER, JR.
 By Direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
CO, 1st n26thMar	(1)
Recon PSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "C"	(2)

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

150768

COPY NO

2 14

B-89

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1044
 OPERATION ORDER: #10-68
 PATROL: DURHAM, COM
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. W.R. POPE
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
 SHEET 6641III & 6541III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NA RVN
 131130H DEC 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SINE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 2 M79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH BUEPANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ATR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101115H/131115H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 10 VC/NVA. NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: STEEP WITH 25'-39' THICK CANOPY AND THICK SECONDARY CONSISTING OF BRUSH, GRASS AND SAPLINGS 10'-15' HIGH. WATER IS PLENTIFUL AND MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT.
7. DEER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT808848, A FAIR 1xOH-46 ZONE IN A POND CRATER. EXTRACT VIC. AT807846, A GOOD 1xOH-46 ZONE OF 6" GRASS ALONGSIDE THE ROAD. TRAIL VIC. AT805847, RUNNING NE TO SW, 2' WIDE AND FAIRLY WELL USED. OP VIC. AT805845, WITH FAIR OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND EAST, TOP OF HILL 82, EASILY DEFENDABLE
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: VERY LITTLE ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

5.5
 1.3
 75
 2.5
 1.5

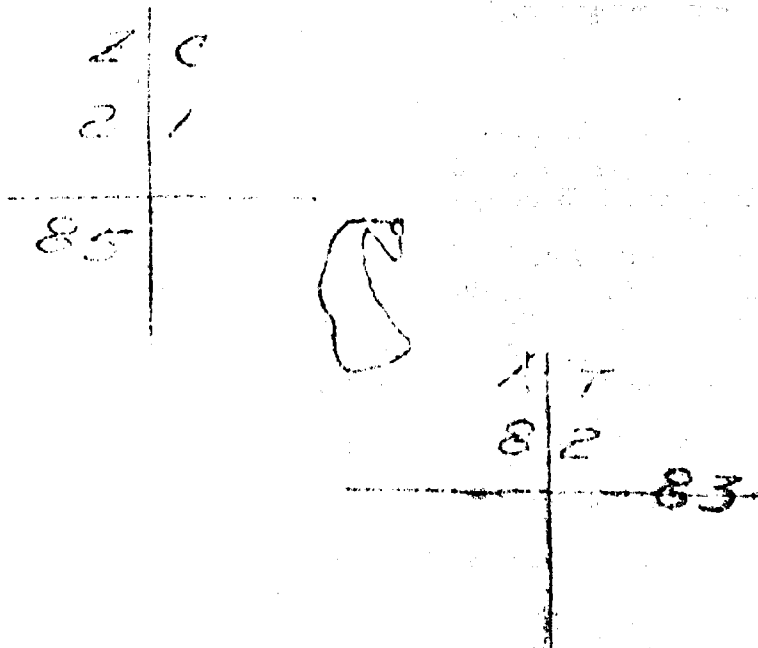
B-90

DECLASSIFIED

S. CIECKO
DURHAM, CO G.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT CIECKO	2026768
LCPL HOLMICH	2386179
PLG OVRBY	2369998
PLG WARELAND	2447333
PLG LEPAN	2403449
PLG BOOKER	2386415
PLG KIMLEWIM	2458918
PLG GONZALES	2410816
PLG CUSTER	2412836
PLG KATHERICK	2340264
PLG GARRK	2461678

PATROL OVERLAY

OPERATION ORDER #1045-68

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
070800H Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6640 III, 6540 I, & 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #1045-68

Call Sign: (POLICY GAME)

127868

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration from Hill 146. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation HENDERSON HILL. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 09 Dec; insert within Haven (JL AT8047; LR AT8344). Extract on 15 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (a).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

A.S. Weber Jr.
A. S. WEBER, JR.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
150868	
COPY NO	2 OF 13

DECLASSIFIED

DEBRIEFER: LT PATTERSON

DA TAG, RVN

141 S: VLET NAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014;

131040H DECEMBER 1960

SHEETS 6640IV, 6640II, 6 540I

AND 6540II

Policy Game

1045

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 23 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: 1 SENTRY DOG AND HANDLER
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 5 PRO-25, 4 7x50, 3 M49 SCOPES, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 3 M79, 2 M60, 60 MM MORTAR.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION FROM HILL 146. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HENDERSON HILL.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091030/101030H
4. RATE: N/A
5. SUMMARY: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 216 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF 26 VC AND 14 NVA. THEY CALLED 3 FMs WHICH RESULTED IN 1 CONF KIA
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

111130H AT825475 TO AT817470 2 NVA & 8 VC MOVING SW ACROSS PADDY, GREEN UTILITIES AND SHORTS; GRAY UTILITIES AND 8 WITH BLACK PJ'S; HEAVY PACKS, RIFLES, 1 M.G. AND CAMOUFLAGE; CALLED FM, RESULTING IN ONE CONF KIA, ENEMY MOVED INTO TRAILLINE

110940H AT845485 12 NVA & 3 VC MOVING FROM W TO NE, STOPPED ON RIDGE OF HILL, COULD BE BURGER COMPLEX; GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 KIA. COULD NOT OBSERVE FURTHER DUE TO TR LINE.

112130H AT832459 1 RIFLE FIRING FROM HILL NEAR RIVER TOWARDS POSIT. CALLED FM, WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AND FIRING STOPPED.

122230H AT826454 2 ENEMY MOVING NEAR WPT; THREW W.P., USED M79, INTO THE AREA. NOV LINE CHASED.

132030H AT825455 3-4 ENEMY MOVING NEAR W.P.; JP ENEMY MOVING TO AND BEGAN TO MOVE BACK TO CP. ENEMY FORTIFIED WITHIN 20 METERS. USED M60 THREW WP AND M60 LAUNCHER. USED M79 AND M60

THE SCIENCE
POLICE GUILD, CO. H
PATROL NUMBER

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. COLOR INFORMATION: LIGHT BL, STRIKE BL AND CL FROM THIS 146.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE TARGET: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE TARGET: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TARGET WALKER SAYS ARVN HAVE
IN THE AREA AND THE ARVN HAS BEEN HAVING A GOOD VERY POOR
POOR COORDINATION BETWEEN ARVN AND RECON. GROUPS WITH DEWAYS IN
THEIR TDS NEW GARRAGE FOR THE. PL. SUGGESTS NOISE GRABER IN THE
MIDDLE OF THE LINE. GIVE A .50 CAL. 11.6. ON THE LINE AREA AT A 11.
11. RECOMMENDATIONS: (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (23) (24) (25) (26) (27) (28) (29) (30) (31) (32) (33) (34) (35) (36) (37) (38) (39) (40) (41) (42) (43) (44) (45) (46) (47) (48) (49) (50) (51) (52) (53) (54) (55) (56) (57) (58) (59) (60) (61) (62) (63) (64) (65) (66) (67) (68) (69) (70) (71) (72) (73) (74) (75) (76) (77) (78) (79) (80) (81) (82) (83) (84) (85) (86) (87) (88) (89) (90) (91) (92) (93) (94) (95) (96) (97) (98) (99) (100) (101) (102) (103) (104) (105) (106) (107) (108) (109) (110) (111) (112) (113) (114) (115) (116) (117) (118) (119) (120) (121) (122) (123) (124) (125) (126) (127) (128) (129) (130) (131) (132) (133) (134) (135) (136) (137) (138) (139) (140) (141) (142) (143) (144) (145) (146) (147) (148) (149) (150) (151) (152) (153) (154) (155) (156) (157) (158) (159) (160) (161) (162) (163) (164) (165) (166) (167) (168) (169) (170) (171) (172) (173) (174) (175) (176) (177) (178) (179) (180) (181) (182) (183) (184) (185) (186) (187) (188) (189) (190) (191) (192) (193) (194) (195) (196) (197) (198) (199) (200) (201) (202) (203) (204) (205) (206) (207) (208) (209) (210) (211) (212) (213) (214) (215) (216) (217) (218) (219) (220) (221) (222) (223) (224) (225) (226) (227) (228) (229) (230) (231) (232) (233) (234) (235) (236) (237) (238) (239) (240) (241) (242) (243) (244) (245) (246) (247) (248) (249) (250) (251) (252) (253) (254) (255) (256) (257) (258) (259) (260) (261) (262) (263) (264) (265) (266) (267) (268) (269) (270) (271) (272) (273) (274) (275) (276) (277) (278) (279) (280) (281) (282) (283) (284) (285) (286) (287) (288) (289) (290) (291) (292) (293) (294) (295) (296) (297) (298) (299) (300) (301) (302) (303) (304) (305) (306) (307) (308) (309) (310) (311) (312) (313) (314) (315) (316) (317) (318) (319) (320) (321) (322) (323) (324) (325) (326) (327) (328) (329) (330) (331) (332) (333) (334) (335) (336) (337) (338) (339) (340) (341) (342) (343) (344) (345) (346) (347) (348) (349) (350) (351) (352) (353) (354) (355) (356) (357) (358) (359) (360) (361) (362) (363) (364) (365) (366) (367) (368) (369) (370) (371) (372) (373) (374) (375) (376) (377) (378) (379) (380) (381) (382) (383) (384) (385) (386) (387) (388) (389) (390) (391) (392) (393) (394) (395) (396) (397) (398) (399) (400) (401) (402) (403) (404) (405) (406) (407) (408) (409) (410) (411) (412) (413) (414) (415) (416) (417) (418) (419) (420) (421) (422) (423) (424) (425) (426) (427) (428) (429) (430) (431) (432) (433) (434) (435) (436) (437) (438) (439) (440) (441) (442) (443) (444) (445) (446) (447) (448) (449) (450) (451) (452) (453) (454) (455) (456) (457) (458) (459) (460) (461) (462) (463) (464) (465) (466) (467) (468) (469) (470) (471) (472) (473) (474) (475) (476) (477) (478) (479) (480) (481) (482) (483) (484) (485) (486) (487) (488) (489) (490) (491) (492) (493) (494) (495) (496) (497) (498) (499) (500) (501) (502) (503) (504) (505) (506) (507) (508) (509) (510) (511) (512) (513) (514) (515) (516) (517) (518) (519) (520) (521) (522) (523) (524) (525) (526) (527) (528) (529) (530) (531) (532) (533) (534) (535) (536) (537) (538) (539) (540) (541) (542) (543) (544) (545) (546) (547) (548) (549) (550) (551) (552) (553) (554) (555) (556) (557) (558) (559) (560) (561) (562) (563) (564) (565) (566) (567) (568) (569) (570) (571) (572) (573) (574) (575) (576) (577) (578) (579) (580) (581) (582) (583) (584) (585) (586) (587) (588) (589) (590) (591) (592) (593) (594) (595) (596) (597) (598) (599) (600) (601) (602) (603) (604) (605) (606) (607) (608) (609) (610) (611) (612) (613) (614) (615) (616) (617) (618) (619) (620) (621) (622) (623) (624) (625) (626) (627) (628) (629) (630) (631) (632) (633) (634) (635) (636) (637) (638) (639) (640) (641) (642) (643) (644) (645) (646) (647) (648) (649) (650) (651) (652) (653) (654) (655) (656) (657) (658) (659) (660) (661) (662) (663) (664) (665) (666) (667) (668) (669) (670) (671) (672) (673) (674) (675) (676) (677) (678) (679) (680) (681) (682) (683) (684) (685) (686) (687) (688) (689) (690) (691) (692) (693) (694) (695) (696) (697) (698) (699) (700) (701) (702) (703) (704) (705) (706) (707) (708) (709) (710) (711) (712) (713) (714) (715) (716) (717) (718) (719) (720) (721) (722) (723) (724) (725) (726) (727) (728) (729) (730) (731) (732) (733) (734) (735) (736) (737) (738) (739) (740) (741) (742) (743) (744) (745) (746) (747) (748) (749) (750) (751) (752) (753) (754) (755) (756) (757) (758) (759) (760) (761) (762) (763) (764) (765) (766) (767) (768) (769) (770) (771) (772) (773) (774) (775) (776) (777) (778) (779) (780) (781) (782) (783) (784) (785) (786) (787) (788) (789) (790) (791) (792) (793) (794) (795) (796) (797) (798) (799) (800) (801) (802) (

1ST SCHMIDT	0102541
CPL DISCH	2348143
1ST ROBERTS	5865254
1ST HOWARD	2432251
1ST FIDLER	2454361
1ST GARY	2423604
1ST DAVIS	2233629
1ST FLETCHER	2280050
1ST ISIAH	2432270
1ST MILLER	2425074
1ST HOWELL	2432103
1ST ROSS	2443363
1ST WIDMER	2451769
1ST TROWBRIDGE	2441354

FFC WALLGREIN	2471808
FFC WISEBURG	2269417
FFC LINTZ	2481187
FFC KOPPEL	2434201
FFC WILLERDORF	2424912
FFC KUTCHESON	2466872
FFC RABIN	2409869
FFC CLIPES	2448570
FFC VINCENY	2304856
FFC KARRALS	2474127
FFC MCCURRY	2413838
FFC LINTZ	2406112
FFC BORINT	2466073
SGT R. ED	2060010
FFC HULL	2396839
FFC MARTINEZ	2434731
FFC BLACK	2455803

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1046-60

Copy No. 2 of 13 copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HAFI, REPU LIC OF VIETNAM
 080730Z Dec 1960

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stWarDivO P3000.13 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stWarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #1046-60

127968

Call Sign: (RAOD TEST)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTS.M'S
 (b) See current OPGU'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NQIB

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c) & (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 Dec; insert Haven (UL ZC1566 LR ZC1066). Extract on 13 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: DENICE MARK ROMEO

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon P300 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

150968

COPY NO.

OF

13

DECLASSIFIED

B-93

DECLASSIFIED

1046
OPERATION ORDER: 404-38
PATROL: ROAD WEST, CO C
DEBRIEFER: LCPL D.R. STURDIVANT
HHS: VERMONT, 1:50,000, AND L7014
SHEET 66401

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN,
151210Z Dec 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. NAME, COMPOSITION, AND IS ULTIMATE:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENLISTED
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMBAT EQUIPMENT: 2RC-25'S, 2-7X50'S.
 - D. SPECIAL LOAD: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 GRENADERS, 1 BUNKER BUSTING
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE FOR OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR
3. ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ART/ART OR TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
4. FIELD OF OBSERVATION AND REPORT: 101530Z/151210Z
5. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
6. SUMMARY: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 56 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS.
7. OBSERVATION OF AREA AND TERRAIN:
 - A. AREA: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING. THE CANOPY IS UP TO 20' HIGH. SECONDARY GROUND COVERING OF SCRUBS, BUSHES, GRASS. WATER IS PLENTYFUL.
8. OTHER INFORMATION: INHERIT IZ IS A GOOD 1-CH-46 ZONE CONSISTING OF 6-10 FOOT BUSHES GRASS VIC 70478655. INHERIT IZ IS A GOOD 1-CH-46 ZONE IN A PATROL CUP VIC 70162653. TERRAIN VIC 70174655 OVERGROWN; FORTS VIC 70173656 10x45, NOT WELL USED.
9. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: N/A
10. COMPLETION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
11. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
13. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-94

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

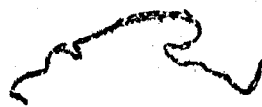
15. PATROL HEADQUARTERS

0. HENDERSON
ROAD TEST CO C
PATROL HEADQUARTERS

CHL HENDERSON	2295974
CHL WRIGHT	2334221
CHL FLIGH	2319814
CHL HANSEN	2424958
CHL GORDON	2414430
CHL DUNHAM	2365404
CHL WILSON	2455133
CHL MONTGOMERY	2413577
CHL HOLLOWAY	2410199

PATROL OVERLAY

15
66



64
18

OPERATION ORDER #1067-68

Copy No. 3 of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 090830Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) ZNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stWarDivO P3600.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stWarDivO P0330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #1067-68

128068

Call Sign: (VEPSER BELLS)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTS THIS
 (b) See current CPGM and PIRIS
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mai Van Pass. Special emphasis to be given to observation of possible downed aircraft. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c), and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 100011 Del. Insert Haven (UL AT9094; LZ AT9192). Extract on 1300 within the Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

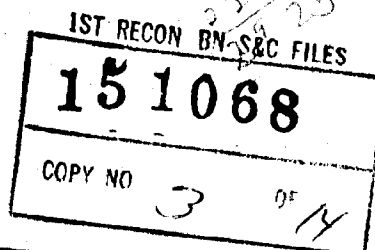
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 (a) ALL FMIS WILL GO THROUGH DESK WORK 46.20

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. WILSON, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 1stMA (1)
 CO, 25thMar (1)
 CO, 1stMA26thMar (1)
 Recon PG 3 (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)



53

[REDACTED]
ORDER #1040-68Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
050945H Dec 1968Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) EnWarningOrder #1040-68

128168

Call Sign: (WIRELING)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTUDM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through B. Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c), and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 Dec; insert Haven (UL ZC1680; LR ZC1965). Extract on 14 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

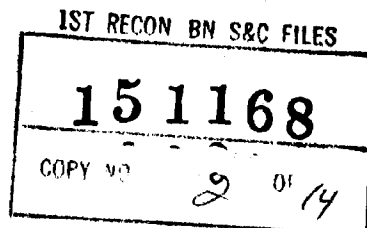
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. Weber, Jr.
A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By Direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn26thMar	(1)
Recon PSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(2)



B-96

DECLASSIFIED

53

ORDER #1049-63

Copy No. of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
020900Z Dec 1963

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P03000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #1049-63

128268

Call Sign: (PEARL CREST)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area south of Dong Den. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c), and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 Dec; insert Haven (UL AT0181; LR AT0377). Extract on 14 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e).

4. Air/Land/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

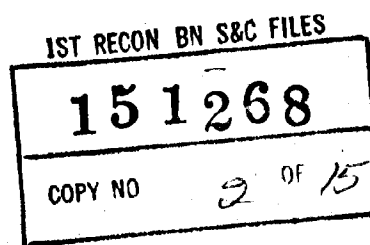
5. Comms/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 44.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. Weber Jr.
A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn26thMar (1)
Recon BSCC (1)
Recon G-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)



DECLASSIFIED

B-97

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1049-60
 PATROL: PEARL CHEST - D
 DETERMINER: LT. PATTERSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
 SHEET 6641 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 161020H DEC 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 FMF,
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMMAND AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 ERC-25'S, 2 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORTS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC INCOF MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTH OF DONG DEN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131000H/161000H DEC
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NO CONTACTS AND NO SIGHTINGS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT; A SCATTERED CANOPY OF 50'; SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF THICK BAMBUSH GRASS; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT834773 A GOOD 1:CH46 NEAR TRY RIVER BED. TRACT LZ VIC. AT834785 A GOOD 3:CH46, 2'-3' BAMBUSH GRASS. OP VIC. AT825788 GOOD OBSERVATION TO EAST, NOT DEFENDABLE; COM WAS GOOD; TRAIL VIC. AT832775 NOT WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DETERMINER: NONE

APPROVED

B-98

DECLASSIFIED

PEARL GREST
PAROL GREST

13. PAROL MEMBERS

CPL	TAYLOR	2329575
PFC	MERT	2426055
YFC	WHIS	2345406
PFC	DUANE	2256042
CPL	MOORE	2233224
PFC	LILLANDER	2394154
ISPI	ROW	2352754
CPL	HICKS	2213251

PAROL OVERLAY

81
81-+

77
83

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1050-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA PAIR, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 090900Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6640 IV
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #1050-68

128368

Call Sign: (RUDDER)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and AIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Lach Valley. Special Emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible Rocket sites and storage areas. Be prepared to call and adjust arty.air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c), and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 Dec; insert Haven (UL AT0274; LR AT0071). Extract on 14 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL DO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.00

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROAD

A.S. Weber
 A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon G-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

151368

COPY NO

OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #1050-68
 CONTROL: RUMBER, COMPANY D
 DEBRIEFER: ICHL SIZEMORE
 TIME: VIEW END 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
 HEIGHTS 6541MM & 6640IV

1ST RECORD: 1050-68
 DL KING, RVN
 161030H DEC 1968

CONTROL REPORT

1. ATTN, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMBAT OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 IN3-25, 1 7:50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M12, 1 M79, 4 CLAMMERS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETERMINE POSSIBLE VC TROOP IN-VIEW OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN TRACH VALLEY. ALL CIVIL RESIDENTS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE OR POSSIBLE ROCKET STUNTS AND BURSTING ARMS. BE ALERT AND IN CASE AND ADJUST FORTY/AR OF TARGET OF OCCURRENCE.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131200H/161000H
4. NOTES: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SUMMARY: THIS CONTROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OR CONTACTS. NO MISS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF FORTY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. FORTY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH GRASSY OF 40' AND SECONDARY GRASSY OF 8' VIEWED THROUGH. IN VIEW WAS HILLTOP AND WATER WAS IDENTICAL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. AT842726 A GOOD 1:CH-46 ZONE OF 4' BUSHY GRASS. RETRACT VIC. AT838738 A GOOD 1:CH-46 ZONE IN AN OPEN AREA, MUDDY. TRAIL VIC. AT838729 RUNNING IN TO BE, 1' TON AND RECENTLY USED. (1) VIC. AT832724, FAIR OBSERVATION TO THE EAST AND SE, EASILY DEFENDABLE; (2) VIC. AT834727, FAIR OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH IN AND SE, AND EASILY DEFENDABLE. COM WITH X-RAY WAS GOOD. TEAM FOUND 25 1 MAN FIGHTING HOLE, VIC. AT835725, APPROX. 2'x4'x3' AND NOT RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF RECONNAISSANCE WITH THE FORTY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF CONTROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. ABILITY/ABILITY OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-100

ICPL NORMITA
RUDDER
FIREOL

13. FIREOL HEADERS

ICPL	IRRTUINER	2397937
ICPL	FOULSTIER	2237093
CLY	GICCOLENO	2205974
CLY	DOUIN	2354329
FIJ	DELAGIER	3202601
INC	RICHER	2404795
INC	CHENETIER	2411016
INC	CHENETIER	2455165
INC		

INTER-L. CV. RAY

85
7-74

8

7
82

53

OPERATION ORDER #1051-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 090830Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 IV & 6540 I
 (b) EnC P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) In Warning Order #1051-68

128468

CALL SIGN (FIG NEWTON)

1. Situation: (a) See current JMSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE.

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c), and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 Dec; insert Haven (UL ZC2063; LZ ATC160). Extract on 12 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BUCH MARK ROMEO

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CC, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FGOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

151468	
COPY NO	3 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

B-101

S-3

OPERATION ORDER: 1051-68
 PATROL: FIG NEWTON CO, 8
 DEDUCTOR: 1011 D.R. STURDIVANT
 MTS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
 SHEET 16640IV 5540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG RVN
 161530 DMO 168

PATROL REPORT

1. NAME, COMPOSITION, AND DUTY:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 MEN, 10 DOG
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT: N/A
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 IRG-2517, 1 7:50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-1, 4 GLOCKERS
2. DUTY: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETERMINE ENEMY VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMED DEPENDENCY IN THE OPERATIONAL AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ATR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151200H/151200H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SUMMARY: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 1 ENCOUNTER OF 2 VC AND NEGATIVE CONTACT.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

141215 VIC. AT804597; 2 VC IN VINE SOUTHWEST TO NORTHEAST ALONG RIDGE; WEARING BLK PJ's; CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES; ENEMY MOVED OUT OF OBSERVATION.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY FLAT WITH CANEY 30 FEET HIGH, SECONDARY GROWTH CONSIST OF VINES, SCRUBS 5 FEET HIGH. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE, WATER IS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSECT IZ VIC. AT812603 IS A GOOD 1XCH46 WITH LOW GRASS ON A HILL. INSECT VIC. AT795594, A GOOD MULTIXCH-46 ZONE ON LOW GRASS IN A FLAT AREA. TRAIL VIC. ZW213607 RUNNING IN TO THE, 2'-3' WIDE AND WELL USED. TRAIL VIC. AT803600 RUNNING IN TO THE, NOT WELL USED. COM AT WITH ZULU AND WAS POOR DUE TO WEATHER.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEDUCTOR: NONE

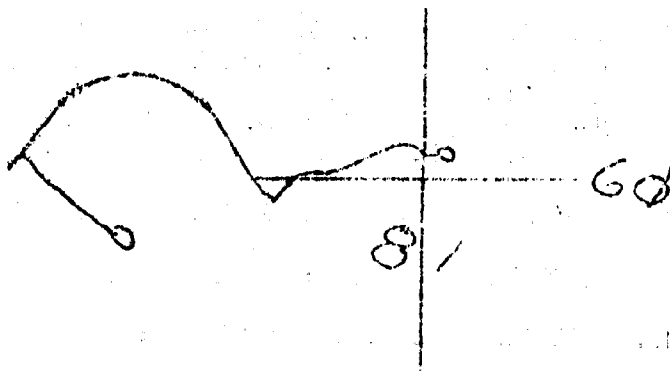
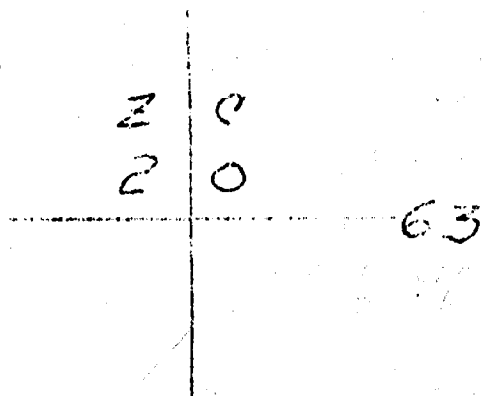
B-102

CH. I. BROWN
 NIG. HANSON; CO. 10
 LAMONT J. BROWN

13. LAMONT METERING:

AND WYER	2405485
ICIL. HUGGER	2453212
ICIL. HUGGER	2341875
AND HUGGER	2405112
AND HUGGER	2447521
TOTAL. HUGGER	2229356
HIS. HUGGER	2407884
ICIL. HUGGER	2383051
CH. B. H. H.	2212995
ICIL. HUGGER	2392032

CH. I. BROWN



OPERATION ORDER #1052-68

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
000930Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #1052-68

128568

Call Sign: (RECLINE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTS M'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area of Hill 425. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible hospital and mobile logistics base. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation TAYLER COMMON. See ref (a), (c), and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 Dec; insert Haven (UL AT0047; LR BT0044). Extract on 14 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 36.50

Radio Relay: BRUCE MARK ZULI

A. S. WILKINSON
A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By Direction

Distribution:

CC, 11thMar (5)
CC, 5thMar (1)
Recon BCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CC, Co. "D" (2)

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

15 1568	
COPY NO	2 OF 13

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION TAYLOR COM 1052
 OPERATION ORDER: # 68
 PATROL: RECLINE, COMPANY D
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. W.R. POPE
 MAPS VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEET 6640IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 131115H DEC 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA OF HILL 425. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE HOSPITAL AND MOBILE LOGISTICS BASE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/LTR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110930H/131100H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 19½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: STEEP WITH 6'-10' SECONDARY OF BRUSH WHICH WAS THICK. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT ON HILL 425 VIC. AT998465. TRAIL FROM VIC. AT998465 TO VIC. AT997452. RUNNING SOUTH, 2' WIDE OLD AND UNUS MD. OP ON HILL 493, VIC. AT998458, WITH GOOD OBSERVATION THE WEST, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM WAS GOOD, IN THE HIGH GROUND.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: UNABLE TO OBSERVE ANY ENEMY ACTIVITY
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: TEAM WAS PULLED OUT EARLY AND DID NOT REACH THE AREA OF THEIR OBJECTIVE.

B-104

DECLASSIFIED

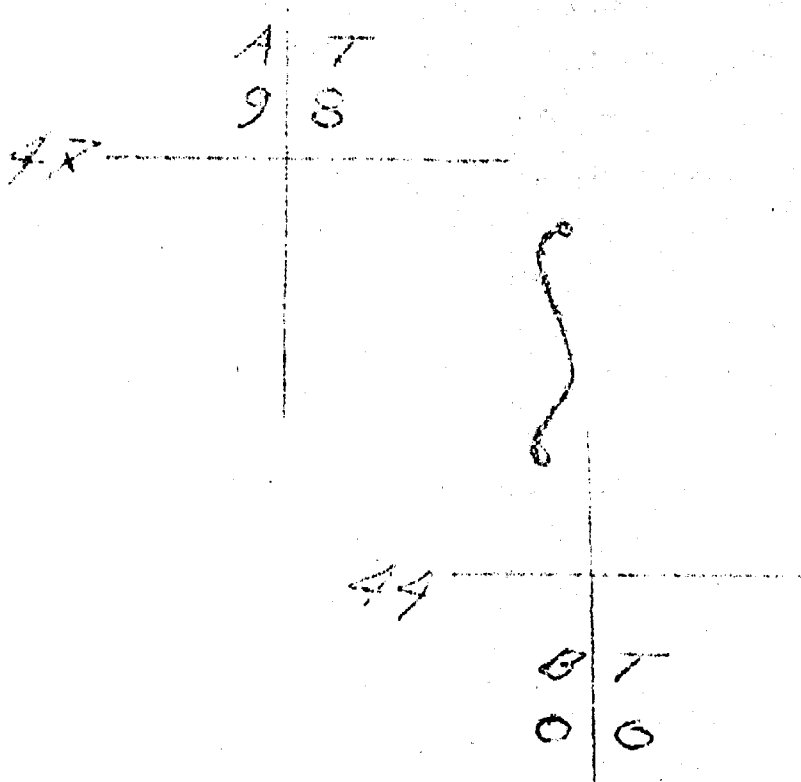
DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS

LT MANN
CPL O'CAMPO
LCPL BRESSLER
LCPL WAYNE
PFC CAMPBELL
PFC HORTON
PFC WIGAL
PFC TORRES

LT MANN
REGIMENT
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

53

OPERATION ORDER #1053-68 CH -1 Copy No. of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 130900H Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6640 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #1053-68 CH-1

129268

Call Sign: (JUNSMOKE)

1. Situation. Same

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration from Hill 200. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation TAYLOR COMMON. See reference (a), (c), and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 Dec; insert Haven (UL ZC2455; LR AT8151). Extract on 21 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PUPPET SHOW. 36.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

A.S. WEBER, Jr.
 A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Recon PSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

152768

COPY NO

OF

15

B-105

5.3

OPERATION ORDER #1053-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 101200Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P03000.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #1053-68

128668

Call Sign: (GUMSHOE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSITUS
 (b) See current OPORDS and FIRS
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Hoa Hiep area with special emphasis on surveillance of trail networks by utilization of the platoon size base camp concept. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (d), and (c).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 Dec; insert Haven (UL ATS700; LZ ATS005). Extract on 17 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL PWIS WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.00

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAV

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 26th Mar (1)
 CO, 1st Mar Div (1)
 Recon BCO (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "H" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

151668

COPY NO

2 OF 14

OPERATION ORDER: 1053-58
 AREA: GUNNIES, CC D
 DIRECTION: LT. PATRICK
 FUEL: VICTUAL 1:50,000, AND 17044
 SITES 6640 IV 6640 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA HANG, RVN
 270845H, Dec '60

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND MOVEMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 23 MEN, 1 UH
- B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: D G. HANDED, F. T. AM
- C. CALL AND OBSERVATION POINT: 3 100-25, 3 7x50, D.C. SCOUT, 2 M-49
- D. SPECIAL NOTES: 1 M-14, 2 M-79, 1 M-60, 2x50 Cal.

2. PURPOSE: OVERSEE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
 WHICH YOUR ASSIGNMENT HAVE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR
 ARMS DEPOSITATIONS FROM AREA 200, BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
 A REF/AR OF WINGERS IF OPERATING IN SUPPORT OF VICTUAL TROOP OPERATIONS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151100H/261600H DEC

4. ROUTE: F/A

5. SUMMARY: THIS TROOP COVERED A PERIOD OF 269 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE
 CONTACTS AND 20 SIGHTINGS OF 177 NVA AND 182 VC AND 150 CAL POSITION.
 THERE WERE 17 F/M CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF TROOP AND TERRAIN:

A. SUMMARY:

231700H VIC. AT807492; 150 + NVA; MOVING SW TO NW TOWARD AN NVA
 WEARING DARK UNIFORMS, TOO DARK TO TELL FOR SURE, CARRYING LARGE
 PACKS AND RIFLES, CALLED F/M OUTSTANDING COVER, COULD NOT OBSERVE
 RESULTS.

220745H VIC. AT810540; 3 VC MOVING E TO NW TOWARD WEARING DARK PJ'S
 CARRYING 3 PACKS & 2 RIFLES; CALLED F/M EXCEPT COVER DESTROYED
 DRINKER & 3 CONF KIL. (TERRAIN RAN OUT OF AREA) DRINKER ADJUSTED IN WITH
 COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

211735H VIC. AT802511; 3 VC MOVING W TO N TOWARD WEARING DARK PJ'S
 CARRYING RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BAYS; CALLED F/M, TERRAIN
 SET UP BENDED F/M IN TERRAIN CASUALTIES.

211430H VIC. AT831515 2 VC MOVING IN INTO HOCH WEARING DARK PJ'S CARRYING
 2 RIFLES & 2 PACKS. CALLED F/M DESTROYED 2 HOCH'S OUTSTANDING COVER
 2 PROB. KIL.

210917H VIC. AT801567; 8 VC MOVING IN TO SW ALONG TRAIL DUE TO BUSHES
 COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORMS CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED F/M
 OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET 2 CONF. KIL, 6 PROB KIL.

210715H VIC. AT808554 5 VC MOVING E TO W INTO HOCH WEARING DARK PJ'S
 CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED F/M VC RAN TO TREES UNABLE TO OBSERVE
 HAD OUTSTANDING COVERAGE.

212345H VIC. AT815505 1 50 CAL POSITION FIRING AT BIRDS. CALLED F/M
 OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET UNABLE TO GIVE SURVEILLANCE. NO MORE
 FIRING.

B-106

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT TRYBELL
GUNSMITH, CO D
PATROL LEADER

201745H VIC. AT005545 4 VC DIGGING AROUND HOOCH W/AM DESTROYED
THIS MORNING WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING 2 RIFLES AND SHOVELS. CALLED
F/M OUTSTANDING COVER. 2 KIA COULD NOT OBSERVE OTHERS DUE TO TREES
AND GRUBS.

202120H VIC. AT005545 6 VC MOVING INTO HOOCH WEARING BLK PJ'S
CARRYING 2 RIFLES, 2 PACKS AND 1 MORTAR TUBE, 82MM. CALLED F/M
OUTSTANDING COVER HOOCH DESTROYED VC RAN FROM HOOCH ON SECOND ADJUST
AT THIS TIME L-2 WAS KILLED.

101645H VIC. AT015507 20 VC MOVING E INTO TREES WEARING BLK
PJ'S CARRYING BA GKS AND RIFLES, 2 MORTAR TUBES. CALLED F/M OUTSTANDING
COVER 1 LARGE SPOONBAR DESTROYED 13 COMB KIA WEARING T. OBSERVE READER
FOR 20 COMB KIA.

101430H VIC. AT006500 15 VC MOVING SW INTO OPEN GRASSY IN THICKETS WEARING
BLK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS RIFLES, 1 MORTAR TUBE. CALLED F/M OUTSTANDING COVER
7 COMB KIA, WEARING T. OBSERVE OTHERS DUE TO TREES.

101005H VIC. AT004559 1 BUNKER & 9 ENEMY MOVING IN AND OUT OF BUNKER
WEARING BLK PJ'S LOOKED LIKE KAKI CARRYING RIFLES AND 1 MD PACK. CALLED
F/M OUTSTANDING COVER BUNKER WAS BURNED BURNED 1 COMB KIA. 8 MOVED INTO
THICKETS.

100120H VIC. AT218549 5 VC MOVING INTO HOOCH WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING
5 PACKS & 5 RIFLES. CALLED F/M OUTSTANDING COVER 5 COMB KIA.

201025H VIC. AT003565 5 NVA MOVING SW WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING 5
RIFLES, 2 PACKS, 1 ROCKET TUBE. CALLED F/M EXCELLENT COVERAGE 2 COMB KIA.
3 PROB. KIA

131053H VIC. ZC 190544 2 ENEMY MOVING INTO HOOCH WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING
2 RIFLES & 1 PACK. NEGATIVE FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

131020H VIC. AT008507 8 ENEMY MOVING E INTO THICKETS WEARING GREEN
UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES. NEGATIVE FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

100955H VIC. AT000520 10 ENEMY KILLING WATER BUFFALO WEARING GREEN
UTILITIES CARRYING 8 RIFLES & 2 PACKS. NEGATIVE FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN
AREA.

161005H VIC. AT019516 2 NVA MOVING INTO BUNKER WEARING GREEN UTILITIES
AND CARRYING RIFLES. FM WAS CALLED AND COVERAGE WAS POOR.

261000H VIC. AT010490 30 VC MOVING SW-SE WEARING BLACK PJ'S, ASSORTED
COLORS AND CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES, BULLETS AND CARTRIDGE MAGS.
NEGATIVE FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

B-106

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT787527 HILL 200; EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT; COMB WAS EXCELLENT; MISO. RAN FINGER PATROLS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 29 KIA AND 11 PROB/KIA
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 WIA W/SA.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SHOULD KEEP B.C. SCORES ON HILL. PATROL LEADER SAID A.O. DID EXCELLENT JOB, BUT RAN OUT OF ORDNANCE. SUGGESTS THAT THIS IS AN OPERATIONAL DISCREPANCY AND THAT OV-10'S SHOULD CARRY MORE AMMUNITION AND ROCKETS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT
12. COMMENTS BY THE PATROLER: NONE

SSGT REYNOLDS
GUN SIAES
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT REYNOLDS	1953210	1FC VASQUEZ	2472710
CPL RAY	2360037	1FC BURMAN	2420431
CPL DECKWORTH	2297143	1FC ROSS	2387075
LCPL GARCIA	2389951	1FC BOVILL	2251222
LCPL GARCIA	2396851	HM3 DAVIS	B106145
LCPL AGUILA	2360370	1FC HURLO	2434380
LCPL RICHMOND	2436006	1FC VALEUSKIRK	2576442
PFC HOGAN	2415239	SGT HATCH	2149547
PFC GARDNER	2355914	DOG DUKES	QB40
PFC COOPER	2416650	1FC EV RIST	2356621
1FC GARDNER	2474595	1FC JACKSON	2384662
PFC GUN	2432386		
1FC HOWARD	2474646		
1FC KRYER	2455443		
PFC HIXSON	2255129		

PATROL OVERVIEW.

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1054-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 110000Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6541 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stWarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stWarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #1054-68

128768

Call Sign: (REDDING RING)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of trail networks and fortifications. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 Dec; insert Haven (UL ZCX004; LR AT3002). Extract on 16 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL PW'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.00

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon TSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

152268	
COPY NO.	2 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORD R: 1054-68
 PATROL: WEDDING RING - F
 DISTRIB R: LCPL STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
 SERIES 6561 II, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 D. HANG, RVN.
 161430Z DRC

PATROL REPORT

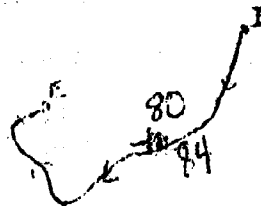
1. SITUATION, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ARVN, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMMAND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 HRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 6 CLANKERS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF TRAIL NETWORKS AND FORTIFICATIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131130Z/161130Z DRC
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF WEATHER AND TERRAIN:
 - A. WEATHER: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; CANOPY OF 40'; SECONDARY CONSISTING OF BRUSH, SCRUBS, VINES UP TO 8'; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. AT808847 AN EXCELLENT 15CM46 ON ROAD; EXTRACT IZ VIC. AT791844 A POOR 15CM46 WITH 6-8' TALL GRASS. TRAIL VIC. AT797837 RUNNING NW-SW, 2-4' WIDE, RARELY USED. COM WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ROAD APPEARS TO BE POSSIBLE SUPPLY ROUTE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DISTRIB R: NONE

SGT BARNHART
WEDDING RING
PATROL BANDER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	BARNHART	2210405
CPL	SIP S	2161578
PTC	WINCHESER	2406059
PTC	BIONDOLINO	2434536
PTC	FISK	2431771
PTC	RANCHL	2409892
PTC	GLASS	2432313
PTC	FRILL	2456286
PTC	STOKES	2471601
ETC	WIMBURN	B403545

PATROL OVERLAY



13
+32

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1055-69

Copy No. of 14 copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 110301 Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) ZNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P0330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #1055-69

128868

Call Sign: (SAIDENURST)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area of No Name Ridge. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of trail networks, fortifications and possible storage sites. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 Dec; insert Haven (UL AT0269; LR AT0566). Extract on 16 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL DO THEIR
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMBO

A.S. WILKINSON
 A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stLn7thMar (1)
 Recon BSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CC, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN SRC FILES

152368

COPY NO

2 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1055-68
 PATROL: SANDHURST - B
 DETAILER: LT. PATTERSON
 MILES: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS 17014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 161420Z DEC

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 CPT, 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PAC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMOR'S
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURV. EVASION OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR THIS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA OF HO NAI RIDGE. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVIVAL OF TRAIL NETWORKS, FORTIFICATIONS AND POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES. BE EMPLOYED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131510H/161130H DEC.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS AND NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA CONSISTED OF ROLLING HILLS; NO CANOPY; SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTED OF 5' TERNATE GRASS AND BUSHES; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 12 VIC. ZC825682 A VERY POOR 1XCM46; EXTRACT 12 VIC. ZC834679 AN EXCELLENT 1XCM46 CONSISTING OF 6' GRASS AND SHRUBS. TRAILS (1) VIC. ZC848677 3' WIDE AND WELL USED (2) VIC. ZC826686 RUNNING E-W, 18' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. OP'S VIC. ZC824679 PROVIDES OBSERVATION UP TO 10 MILES; ZC862665 PROVIDES OBSERVATION TO W-NW-N; DEFENDABLE. COMM WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THAT AREA BE NOT SO HEAVILY PATROLLED. FOUND MANY FRESHLY CUT FIELDS AND C-RAT OLDS FROM RECENT PATROLS. COULD NOT SEE ANY RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. RECOMMEND PATROLS IN AREA GO THROUGH X-RAY INSTEAD OF ROMEO.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DETAILER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

B-110

LT. LEWIS
SAIDEURST
PATROL LEADER

15. PATROLS MEMBERS:

LT	LEWIS	0104839
CPL	BUCKNER	2294559
EOPL	SMITH	2384820
EOPL	MONTGOMERY	2384362
PFC	TRULADA	2404459
PFC	GARRISON	2371257
PFC	ELIAS	2426052
PFC	FLANNING	2392370
PFC	WILLIAMS	2466703

PATROL OVERVIEW

82
69+

+ 66
85

ORDER #1056-63

Copy No. 9 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA HANH, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
110915Z Dec 1963

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stWarDivO P3800.17 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stWarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #1056-63

128968

Call Sign: (SEA SIDE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S
(c) Attachments: HQB

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Hapay Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible Storage sites and trail networks. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 Dec; insert Haven (UL Z1367; LR Z01664). Extract on 16 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL BE THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.30

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK 20630

A. S. Weber, Jr.
A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
Recon FGCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

152468

COPY NO

9

OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 41055-68
 PATROL: SEASIDE, COMBAT VC
 DESIGNEE: LT PATTERSON
 HOURS: VICT NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEET 65401

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 161045H DEC 1968

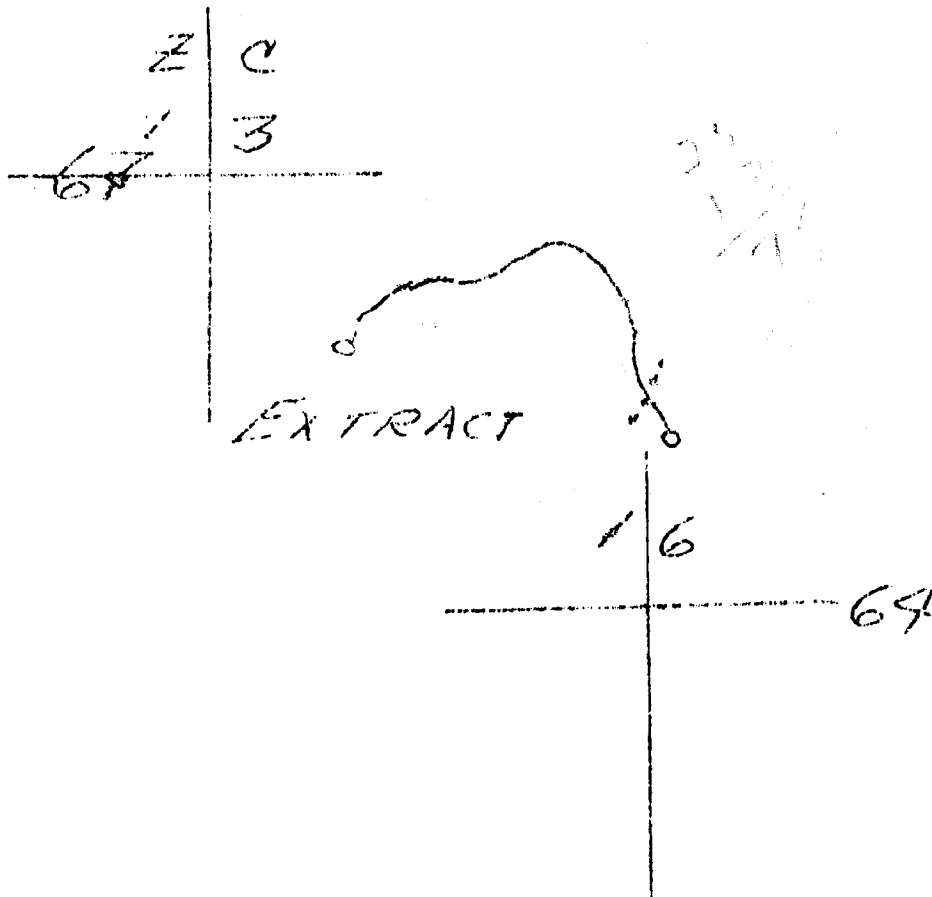
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 BNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. GEAR AND CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT: 2 ARC-25, 1 7-50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 CLAYMORES, 2 LAWS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN MARY VALLEY. SPECIAL RELATIONS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY FIRE ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131115H/161030H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF VEGETATION AND TERRAIN:
 - A. VEGETATION: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH 20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY CONSISTING OF BURNED GRASS, SMALL TREES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS FREQUENT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INERT LZ VIC. ZC162652, A GOOD 1xOH-46 ZONE OF 10' BURNED GRASS. DETRACT VIC. ZC139659, A FINE 2xOH-46 ZONE OF BURNED GRASS. TRAIL VEG. ZC161653, RUNNING NE TO SW 1½' WIDE AND OLD. GCM WAS GOOD.
8. REACTION OF ACCIDENTS WITH THE MISSION: NONE
9. CONDITION OF AREA: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DESIGNEE: NONE

13. CONTACT NUMBER

COL. ADAMS	2357336
COL. NILE	2335071
COL. BRENNING	2302552
COL. LITTE	2 451070
REG. DAVIS	2453720
REG. C. IDWELL	2455371
REG. HARRISON	2379261
REG. HARRIS	2437308
REG. JOHNSON	0582185

CONTROL OVERLAY



ORDER #1057-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111000Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 5540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #1057-68

129068

Call Sign: (LIL ABNER)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thanh Duc TACR. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage sites and fortifications. See ref (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 Dec; insert Haven (UL ZC1460; LR Z71857). Extract on 16 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40 ; Alternate: 35.20
Artillery: (a) ALL FIR'S WILL GO THROUGH
SIERRA 35.40

Radio Relay: BNC MARK SIERRA

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn/7thMar (1)
Recon BSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

15 25 68

COPY NO

2 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

COORDINATE: 1057-68
 CONTACT: JED WILSON, CCA
 DIRECTION: IAF. 1000000000
 HOURS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AM: L7014,
 SENSORS, 6 540 I

1000 RECONNAISSANCE BATT
 DA HANG, RVN.
 161430 Doo 68

ATTACHED MAPS

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 3 REPT, 1 UNIT
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1M-79, 6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS THROUGH YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETERMINE POSSIBLE BIR VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMED INFILTRATION IN THE TUNG DUC AREA. SPECIAL MISSIONS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES AND INFILTRATIONS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131300H/161330H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. OBSERVATION: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS AND ONE CONTACT WITH 8 IVA. INCLUDING 3 COM KILL, 1 REPT KILL, 2 AK-47 AND 1 AKI CAPTURED AND 1 UNID WCA. TEAM CALLED 2 P/M WITH US-REPT RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF HOSTS AND TERRAIN:
 - A. HOSTS:

132100H VIC. ZC 162573; 3-5 IVA, HEARD MOVEMENT AND VOICES APPROX 50 METERS EAST OF POSITION; POSSIBLE HOSTS INJURED HOSTS, TWO CLAYMORES CALL IN.

141620H VIC. ZC 163577; 3 IVA; MOVING WEST DOWN TRAIL WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS; AK-47'S, CARTRIDGE BELTS, BINOCULARS, HUNDERS, AND ONE COTI CARTRIDGES. IVA MOVED INTO KILLING ZONE, PATROL KILLED 3, POSSIBLY COULD HAVE BEEN COTI OR BUILT THEM. SEARCHED BODIES AND FOUND WEAPONS WITH SEVERAL PICTURES, PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS, ONE BEING U.S. #75268, HAT, 2 CARTRIDGES, 6 COTI COTI CARTRIDGES, 1 KIDNEY & SYRATH, 1 PAIR BINOCULARS, 6 MAGAZINES, 1 CARTRIDGE, 3 AK-47'S, 1 BELL BOX WITH U.S. CLAYMORE WIRE, 1 CIGARETTE LIGHTER #603. PATROL IS SURE THERE WERE NOT MORE THAN 3 IVA. BINOCULARS WERE LOW POWERED AND LOOKED NOTHING LIKE U.S. TYPE.

141815 VIC. ZC 168576; 5 IVA; MOVING WEST ON RIDGE LINE; WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS; CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. PATROL OBSERVED IVA MOVING THROUGH CANYON IN CANYON ON RIDGE LINE TO WEST THE APPROXIMATE AS THROUGH IVA MAY HAVE OBSERVED THEM POSITIVE. CALLED P/M BUT UNABLE TO GET ROUTED TO TARGET DUE TO DARKNESS AND SOME VEGETATION.

151700H VIC. ZC168568; 3 IVA MOVING SOUTHWEST WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS AND CARRYING AK-47'S, CARTRIDGE BELTS, RIFLES. TEAM SETTING UP CLAYMORES ALONG TRAIL SECURITY CHECKED UL ON HOSTS, 1 REPT KILL. CALLED P/M BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO VEGETATION.

B-114

DECLASSIFIED

SGT FARRIS
FARRIS, JAMES I.
LTC. VAUGHN

1. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH CANOPY 20'-30', TWO LADY
SLIGHT 6-10' OBSCURING OF VIEWS AND GRASS, NOVEMBER IS DIFFICULT
AND WHEN IT IS NOT.
2. OTHER INFORMATION: REPORT LZ VIC. ZC155573 VERY POOR 1-CH46 DUE TO
EXHAUST FUMES IN AREA. REPORT LZ VIC. ZC157566 BRIGADES IN 1-CH46
3-10' IN GRASS 20' HIGH. CANOPY WAS GOOD PROTECTIVE FOR NOV. 1968. BRIGADE
VIC. ZC155577 WITH TWO-88 - 1-11' WELL AND HEAVILY USED. VIC. ZC157571
WITH TWO - 1-11' T. ...
3. INVENTORY OF EQUIPMENT WITH RELIABILITY: AMMUNITION WERE DRAIN BUTTER AT
131415H, 3-5 NVA TANKING 132573H, AMMUNITION 3 NVA 141520H
CONTAINING 6 CH46 GELATIN, 6-10' DISCREPANCY WITH GELATIN/2485912 GELATIN
DUE TO 1-11' NVA, 1 NVA GELATIN, 1 U.S. GELATIN GELATIN, 1 BOMB WITH
NVA (1-11') DISCREPANCY GELATIN, 1 GELATIN IN USE, 1 KILLER/STRIKE WITH RUMED
GELATIN. 3 INCHES - 1 WITH 403, 1-11' GELATIN, 1 US GELATIN WITH WITH
HOLD AND 6 AK-47 MAGAZINES. 151700H 3 NVA WITH 1 KILLER KIA PERIOD.
9. CONDITION OF THE AREA: 1 WIA, REMAINS IN GOOD SHAPE.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: FARRIS, JAMES I. SAYS BRIGADES TEND TO WARD
TEND TO WARD AND BUILT TOWARD TENDING DUE TO WIA AND HEAVILY USED. FARRIS I.
JAMES I. ALSO SUSPECTS LARGE BRIGADE CONCENTRATION IN AREA, SUGGEST HEAVY IN
AT ZC157568, ONLY WAS NOT RESEARCHING OTHERS RELAY FROM OTHER. ...
11. RECOMMENDATIONS (OF SUGGESTING AREA): GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DIRECTOR: EXCELLENT REPORTING, AND PATROLLING.
13. FARRIS MEMBERS

SGT FARRIS	2235582	LTC. VAUGHN	2459023
SGT. VAUGHN	2420117	SGT. VAUGHN	2434232
SGT. WILSON	2434442	SGT. WILSON	2447660
SGT. WILSON	2471603	SGT. WILSON	2400610

14
60
PATROL OVERLAY

18
+ 57

5-3

[REDACTED] ORDER #1058-68

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 110330Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) InO P03300.4
 (c) 1stWarDivO P03300.1R (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stWarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) AnWarningOrder #1058-68

129168

Call Sign: (EMPIRE STATE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSINT'S
 (b) See current OFSUT'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or area infiltration from Hill 425. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation TAYLOR COMBAT. See ref (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 Dec; insert Haven (UL AR2047; LA 270145). Extract on 14 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)
4. Air/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FREQS WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

H.S. Weber Jr.
 A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

152668

COPY NO

2 OF 13

B-115

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION: OCEAN: 1058-18
 PATROL: PATROL: - CO. D
 DUTY: IN PATROL
 AREA: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, 1:50,000, 1:50,000,
 SHEETS 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 221315H DMO

PATROL REPORT

1. SITE, COMPOSITION, AND DUTY:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 16 TPL, 1 USR
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: 1 NO TPL, 1 DOGMA/DOLE
 - C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION: 2 PRO-25'S, 2 7X50'S, 1 M-49,
2 STENOGRAPH SCOPES
 - D. EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14, 2 M-79, 2 45 CAL. PISTOLS, 2 M-60
2. DUTY: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVILLANCE OPERATIONS CURRENT
 AREA ASSIGNED MUST TO DETERMINE POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR AREA
 OF ACTIVITY FROM 1:50. BE THE PART TO CALL AND ADJUST AREA/
 OF OPERATIONS OF OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS TAYLOR
 SECTION
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150900H/221200H DMO
4. AREA: N/A
5. DUTY: WHILE PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 171 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE
 RESULTS AND SIGHTING, NO MI WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF AREA AND TROOPS:
 - A. AREA: VIC. 12983455 FOUND 2 DEAD BODIES APPROXIMATELY 2
 MILES OLD.
 - B. TROOPS: NO KNOWN INFORMATION REPORTED ON AREA TO THE SOUTH.
 - C. DUTY: INFORMATION: IN THE 12 VIC. 12996453; COMB WAS GOOD;
 TIME: 152115 VIC. 12001481 WASTE OF THE TROOPS AND AREA. AREA
 AREA GOING FROM WEST TO THE NORTH, NEGATIVE FM.
7. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE AREA: N/A
8. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
9. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NEED A BC ROOM
10. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
11. COMMENTS BY THE DUTY: NONE

B-116

SGT JOE
 SGT JIM
 PATROL 2-11-12

13. PERSONNEL LIST:

SGT	JOHN	1210235
CHL	DAVID	2284508
EM2	DAGNEY	7 72031
EM1	CHUCK	2423701
EM1	WYNN	2444725
EM1	GOLD	2443013
EM1	THOMAS	2445750
EM1	THOMAS	2459000
EM1	WATSON	2291965
EM1	WATSON	2577242
EM1	ZOBEY	2415753
EM1	WATSON	2345598
EM1	HUMPHREY	2398239
EM1	WATSON	2422040
EM1	WATSON	1129136
EM1	WATSON	2270541

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1059-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 121330Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #1059-68

129368

Call Sign: (WAR CLOUD)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for radio relay (BENCH MARK X-RAY) on Dong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c), and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 Dec; insert Haven (DL AT3384; LR AT6502). Extract on 23 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL THIS WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.30

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By Direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

152868	
COPY NO	1 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

1059
 OPERATION ORDER: 1059
 PATROL: WAR CLOUD CO. C
 DIRECTION:
 AREA: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L701;
 SHEET 55.11 III

1ST REGIMENT
 DA TANG, RVN.
 271400H DNG

8-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 11 REG., 1 UNIT
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT: NONE
 - C. COMB AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7.50, 1 SPANLIGHT SCOPES
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETERMINE POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR AREA INFILTRATION THROUGHOUT THE VALLEY AND GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR RADIO REGIMENT (CHECK MARK X-RAY) ON LONG DIRT HIGHWAY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AREA/AIR ON MARGINS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140900H/271300H DNG
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 312 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO HOSTILES CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF SCENE AND TERRAIN:
 - A. SCENE: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: N/A
8. REPORT OF DISCOVERIES WHEN ON SCENE: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THIS PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. RESPONSIBILITIES OF FOLLOWING UNIT: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THIS COMMANDER: NONE

SGT FUJERA
 WAR CLOUD
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	FUJERA	1971333
CPL	HURRY	2328772
ICPL	ADDISON	2377493
ICPL	WILLIAMS	2415495
LFC	SAUNDERS	2368898
FWC	WARD	2383770
FWC	REHARD	2252254

FWC	UTERLA	2426304
FWC	WILKINSON	2415113
FWC	WATKINSON	2443825
FVT	MACISA	2411396
EM3	WAGNER	D209489

B-118

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #1060-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 130000Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 II & 6641 III
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P03000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #1060-68

129468

Call Sign: ~~(SADDLE BAG)~~
 (SADDLE BAG)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 Dec; insert Haven (UL ZC1886; LR ZC2186). Extract on 18 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FREQS WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. Weber, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1st and 26thMar (1)
 Recon BSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

DECLASSIFIED



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

152968

B-119

DECLASSIFIED

1049
 CIRCULAR ORDER: #1049
 PATROL: SANDY BAG, [REDACTED]
 DISTRICT: [REDACTED] 2. 504 MILES
 HRS: VIGILANT 1:50,000, MIB 17014,
 HOURS 564 MIB 2. 6640 MIB.

131130Z NOVEMBER 1966
 131130Z NOVEMBER 1966

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 MIB, 1 USM
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMBAT OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 TRO-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M78, 3 GRENADES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSITIVE VC PROOF MOVEMENT OR ARMED INFILTRATION IN DESIGNATED AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST FIRE/ART ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. AREA OF DEPLOYMENT AND REGION: 151230Z/131130Z
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SUMMARY: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATIONS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF WEATHER AND TERRAIN:
 - A. WEATHER: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: SURFACE DIST: 50' GRASS AND BUSHES OF 5'-6' HEIGHT. NO GRASS AND BUSHES. NO WEATHER WAS OBSERVED. NO WEATHER WAS OBSERVED. NO WEATHER WAS OBSERVED.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: DISTRICT VIG. 20185866, A GOOD 1-04-46 ZONE IN A DRAIN CATCHER. DISTRICT VIG. 20192862, A GOOD 1-04-45 ZONE
8. AREA SURVEILLANCE JUNCTION WITH LOW SHRUBS. THE RIVER VIG. 20186666 AND VIG. 20197868 FORMED TWO OBSTACLES WHICH WERE IMPASSABLE. COMBAT WITH X-RAY WAS GOOD
9. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
10. CONDITION OF PATROL: A GOOD
11. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THAT THE ENEMY IS FURTHER TO THE NORTHEAST.
12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
13. COMMENTS BY AREA DEBRIEFER: NONE

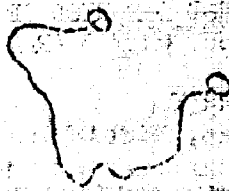
B-120

13. PATROL 1113 RB:

SGT HARRIS	2062123
SGT HARRIS	2403405
SGT HARRIS	2455596
SGT HARRIS	2344089
SGT HARRIS	2413640
SGT HARRIS	2363054
SGT HARRIS	3516070
SGT HARRIS	2440223
SGT HARRIS	2146307
SGT HARRIS	02

PATROL 07 HLY

89



21

86

53

OPERATION ORDER #1061-63

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 140900Z Dec 1963

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #1061-63

129668

Call Sign: (RBCLINE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPS'M'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or areas infiltration in Blephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of trail networks. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 Dec; insert Haven (UL ZC1803; LR ZC2180). Extract on 19 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL DO TERNITE
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

4. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon P300 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co."D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

153168

COPY NO

2 OF 14

B-121

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #1061-68
 PATROL: REGIMENT, 10TH DIV
 DEBRIEFER: 1ST LT D.R. [REDACTED]
 DATE: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
 SERIALS 654111 & 6641111

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 191300 H D [REDACTED] 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 RVN, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC-25, 1 Y-50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M7 9, 5 CLAYMOR'S.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN [REDACTED] VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY FIRE ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191100Z/191200Z
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERVIEW)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR ENCOUNTERS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: STEEP WITH 40' CANOPY AND 8'-12' SECONDARY GROWTH-ING DD VINES AND SCRUB. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT705844, A POOR 1xCL-46 ZONE OF 3' SCRUB ON THE SIDE OF A HILL. EXTRACT VIC. ZC208809, A GOOD 1xCL-46 ZONE OF 5' PLANT GRASS. OF VIC. AT793640, GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE WEST AND NORTH, AND NOT DEFENDABLE. COM WITH X-RAY WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THERE TO BE NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

RECEIVED, 100 D.
PAROL, 100 D.

13. PAROL, 100 D.

LCPL WESSLER	2337602
LCPL WESSLER	2397232
CFC O'GILLO	2349333
LCPL WESSLER	2377034
EM3 ORCUTT	9146553
PFC MICAL	2457551
PFC CAMPBELL	2378130
PFC MORTON	2463197
PFC MORRIS	2291990

PAROL, 100 D.

2 0

1 8

84



80

80

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

ORDER #1062-68

Copy No. of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 180000Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BrO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #1062-68

129768

Call Sign: (DURHAM)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUN'S
 (b) See current OCSUN'S and CIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area south of Dong Den. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible fortifications and storage sites. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 Dec; insert Haven (UL AT8080; LR AT8376). Extract on 19 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 23.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn26thMar (1)
 Recon B300 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

153268

COPY NO 1 OF 15

B-123



B-124

CONTROL REPORT

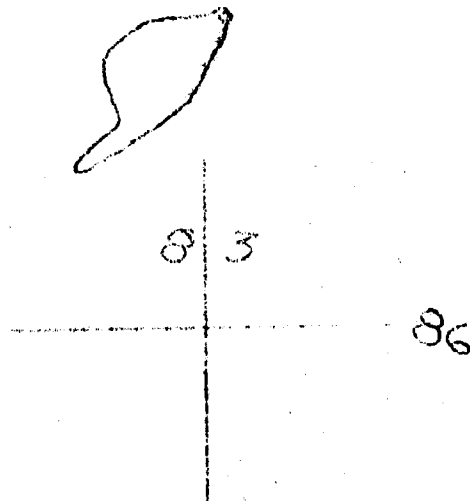
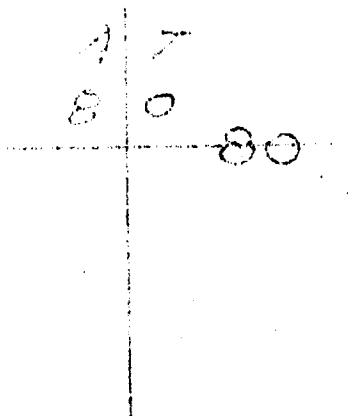
- DECLASSIFIED**

NOV 1964
 DRENNIN, G. C.
 MAINTENANCE

13. MAINTENANCE:

NOV 1964	2026760
NOV 1964	2306415
NOV 1964	2369100
NOV 1964	2412036
NOV 1964	2458449
NOV 1964	2401016
NOV 1964	2377570
NOV 1964	B522001

MAINTENANCE



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1063-68

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 140930Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6640 IV
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.12 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #1063-63

129868

Call Sign: (PATTY SMELL)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTS M'S
 (b) See current OPS M'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Leech Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible rocket sites and storage areas. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c), and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 Dec; insert Haven (UL AT8174; LZ A20471). Extract on 19 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROBO

A. S. WELER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn26thMar (1)
 Recon F300 (1)
 Recon G-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

153368

COPY NO

1 OF 15

B-125

OPERATION ORDER: #1063-68
 PATROL: PATROL SQUAD, CO C.
 DEBRIEFER: SGT W.R. FORT
 TIME: VEH WITH 1:50,000; ALT 57014;
 KNOTS 664100I & 664010V

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 201430Z DECEMBER 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 MEN, 1 WOVEN
 - B. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: NONE
 - C. COM AND OBS EQUIPMENT: 2 SRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 COUNTRY B.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSITIONS VC WHOSE IS VISIBLE OR ARE INFILTRATING IN HIGH VIZUITY. SPECIAL ATTEMPTS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE ROCKETS AND BOMBING AREAS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON MESSAGES OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161000Z/201430Z
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF VEGETATION AND TERRAIN:
 - A. VEGETATION: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: STATE WITH THICK 30' CANOPY AND MODERATELY THICK UNDERGROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND GRASS UP TO 7' TALL. FLOWERS WERE MODERATELY RARE AND WATER WAS NOT SEEN.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: DISTRICT VIC. AT830731, A MAJOR 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A VIZUITY AREA OF 6' MODERATE GRASS. DISTRICT VIC. AT835734, A GOOD 1xCH-46 OR MAJOR 2xCH-46 ZONE OF SCATTERED SHRUBS AND 8' MODERATE GRASS. PLANTS: (1) VIC. AT828738 RISING TO 8', 2'-3' WIDE AND WITH GOOD VINES AND PAST WALK. (2) GRID AT8372, ON THE PLANTS ARE 3 V-RAS OLD 6' WIDE DIRT FRUIT TREES. VIC. AT835726, THAT WOULD APPROX 50 F/TS AND 10 FEET TO OTHER TREES. AREA MADE IT TO BE USED WITHIN THE PAST TWO MONTHS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER DOESN'T THINK THERE IS ANY CONSTANT USE OF THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-126

DECLASSIFIED

CPL BRUNER
PATRYN BRUNER, CO C.
BARROTT, MAJOR

13. PATRYN BRUNER:

CPL BRUNER	2233902
PATRYN BRUNER	2377915
PATRYN BRUNER	2252192
CPL BRUNER	3707649
CPL BRUNER	2386824
CPL BRUNER	2414445
CPL BRUNER	2475521
CPL BRUNER	2417772
CPL BRUNER	2407410

BARROTT, MAJOR

AT
8

74



84

74

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1064-68

Copies No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140945Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BNO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #1064-68

129968

Call Sign: (VESPER BELLS)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: PQM3

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible rocket sites and storage areas. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 Dec; insert Haven (UL ZC1269; LR ZC1546). Extract on 19 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROYBO

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
Recon RSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

153468

COPY NO

2 OF 14

1064
 OPERATIONAL ORD R: #41-68
 INTRODUCTION: VISIT R. DURING: COMBAT C
 DURING: 1967 V.R. RCP
 INFO: VISIT 1: 1:50,000; 113 17014;
 GATE 65401

1ST R. COM. B. B. B.
 DA. B. B. B.
 200730Z 110000 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 MEN, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50, 1 PRG-93
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M12, 1 M14, 1 M19, 4 GLANORNS.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
 WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT
 OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THIS VALLEY. SPECIAL APPEALS TO BE
 GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OR POSSIBLE ROCKET SITES AND STORAGE AREAS.
 BE PREPARED TO CORRECTLY ADJUST FIRE/AR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160030Z/191000Z
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SUMMARY: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 8+ HOURS WHILE ON
 THE GROUND OF INTERESTED AREA BEING COVERED BY.
6. OBSERVATION OF GROUND AND TERRAIN:
 - A. GROUND: 101145Z ZC122656 3 LARGE CUB. TROOP SITES; GROUND
 BEING COVERED BY INTERESTED AREA.
 - B. TERRAIN: GROUND COVERED BY 40' CANOPY AND 12'-15' SLOPED BY
 GROUNDING OF A NEW GROUND BEING COVERED BY INTERESTED AREA.
 GROUND WAS MODERATELY FLAT AND WATER WAS SUFFICIENT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INTEREST VIO. ZC149665, A GOOD MULTIPLE-46
 ACROSS OF 4'-5' INTEREST GRASS. INTEREST VIO. ZC139668, A GOOD
 MULTIPLE-46 ACROSS OF 5' INTEREST GRASS. TRAIL VIO. ZC145667
 RUNNING S TO W, 2' WID. AND NOT WIDE USED. OF VIO. ZC146674
 WITH POOR OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH, A BREAK IN THE CANOPY AND
 FOLLY DEFENDABLE. COM WITH NOISE WAS GOOD. THERE IS A RIVER
 FORD VIO. ZC139668, WHERE THE RIVER IS 3' DEEP, 18' WIDE.
 STABLE BOTTOM WITH A SLOW CURRENT. VIO. ZC135674 THERE IS A
 2 LUG 5'x2'x2' F/H - OLD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL UNDER BELIEVES THE
 ENEMY ACTIVITY TO BE ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE VALLEY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SURVEILLANCE: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DIRECTOR: NONE

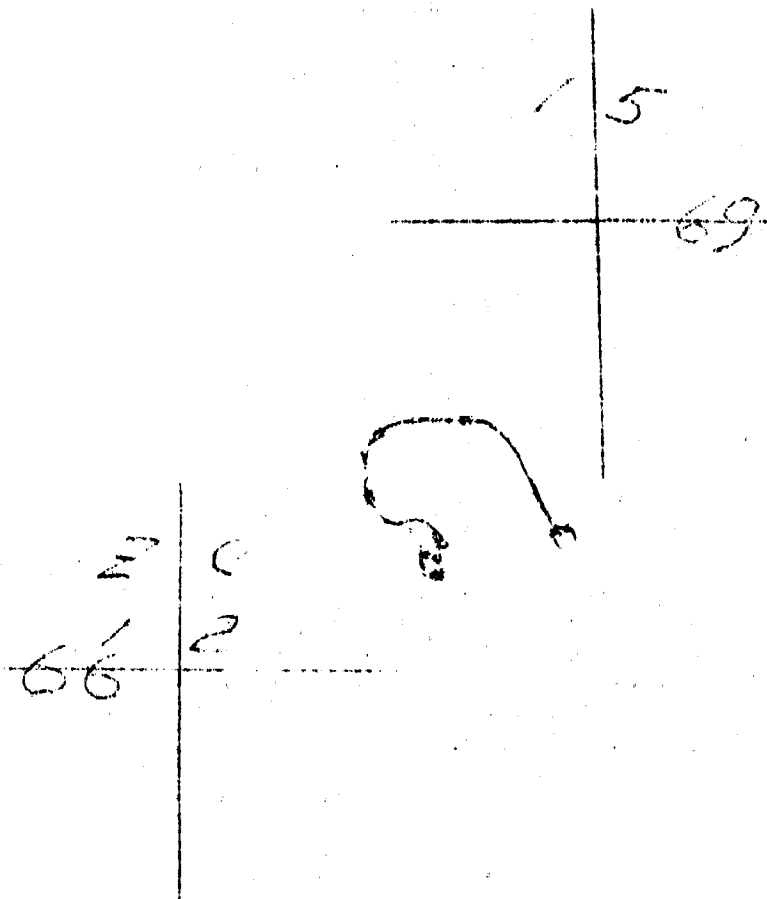
DECLASSIFIED

CTF 13 1001
VETERANS, C. D.
HAROLD J. J. J.

13. CONTROL HUB RE:

CTF 13 1001	2417910
CTF 13 1001	2379399
CTF 13 1001	2400256
CTF 13 1001	2393298
CTF 13 1001	2443847
CTF 13 1001	2427542
CTF 13 1001	3482093
CTF 13 1001	2380087
CTF 13 1001	2409779

CONTROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1065-68

Copy NO. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NAI 1, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
131000Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P0300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #1065-68

130068

Call Sign: (SHAVING MUG)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUN'S
(b) See current OPS.M'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage sites and fortifications. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c), and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 Dec; insert Haven (UL AT7963; LR AT8360). Extract on 19 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FREQS WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: ABNCH MARK ZULU

A.S. Weber
A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
Recon BSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

153568

COPY NO 2 OF 14

OPERATION ORDER: 1065-67
 PATROL: SWAVING LRG, CO C
 DUTY OFFICER: SGT MR POPP
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS 17014
 SHEETS 6640 IV & 6540 I

1ST REGT NAHSSANG DM
 DA NANG, RVN
 191900Z DEC 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SITUATION, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 AM
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. CAMP AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25'S, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 GLAYORS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
 WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR
 ARVN INFILTRATION IN THE GENERAL RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL INTERESTS
 TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE SITES AND FORTIFICATIONS. BE
 PREPARED TO CALL AND ADVISE AREA/AIR OF TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161200H/181830H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SUMMARY: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 54 HOURS WITH INTENSIVE
 COMBAT AND ONE SIGHTING OF ONE BAMBOO HOCH.
6. OBSERVATION OF WEATHER AND TERRAIN:
 - A. WEATHER: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP, GRASSY VS SCATTERED BUSHES TO
 30' HIGH. SCATTERED W/ 3' HIGH BUSHES AND GRASS. INVALUABLE WAS PLANTED AND MAINTAINED FOR RECON.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: RECON VIO. AT789595, A GRAD 2x0.46 200
 OF 2' INFLUENT GRASS. RECON VIO. AT812602, A GRAD 1x0.46
 200 OF 3' INFLUENT GRASS AND SCATTERED BUSHES WITH OLD F/A'S
 SURROUNDING THE AREA. TRAILS: (1) VIO. AT802600, JUNCTION OF
 A N-S AND E-W TRAIL, 2'-3' WIDE AND WELL USED; (2) ON HILL 819
 VIO. AT808601, RUNNING N TO W, 2'-3' WIDE AND OLD. ON TOP
 HILL 819, VIO. AT808601, WITH GOOD 180 DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE
 SOUTH, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM WITH SIERRA WAS POOR DUE TO
 WEATHER AND THE T-10S RADIO WAS JAMMED FOR ABOUT 8 HOURS BY A
 HIGH PITCHED WHISTLE. THE TEAM FOUND A FIVE TONNE OLD MOTOR
 VIO. AT803600 WHICH SEEMED TO HAVE BEEN A STORAGE AREA; IT WAS
 5'x5'x7'. VIO. AT805597 THERE IS A CAVE BUILT INTO A STONE
 WALL BY A CRACK, ABOUT 2' ABOVE HIGH WATER. THERE ARE MANY HOLES
 5'x10'x10', WHERE POSSIBLE CAVES AT THE BOTTOM.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF RECON PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS A POSSIBLE
 GROUND SURVEILLANCE OF AREA 1025; VIO. AT803600 IS A POSSIBLE
 RECON ROUTE.

125
 135
 675
 225
 225

B-130

300 KAL
 LEAVING AUG, 50 C
 PA. PROB. 100 R

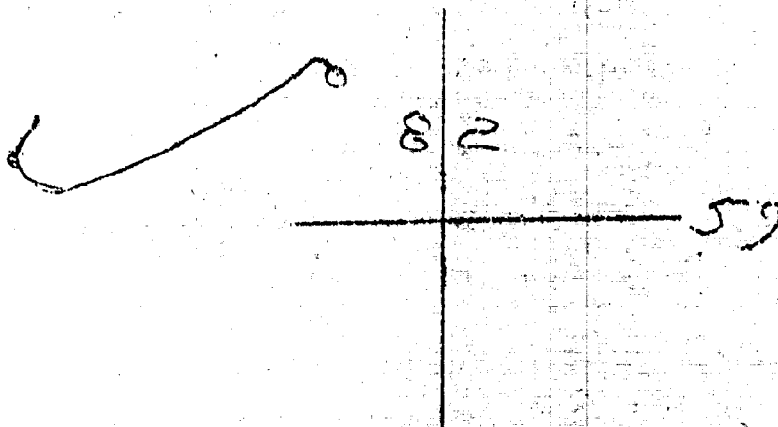
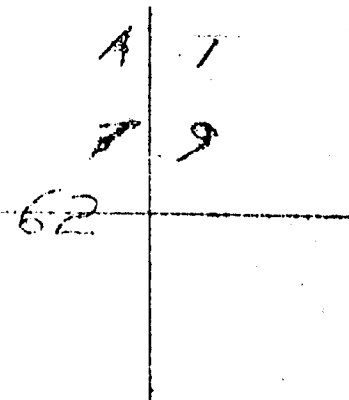
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SURVEILLING UNITS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DIRECTOR: NONE

13. PATROL MILES:

SGT KATZ	210051
LOPL TIGER	2409513
WFC MILLER	2457398
WFC BARRIS	2336910
LOPL BOWTATE	2416577
WFC POOL	2443741
WFC MR JOCK	2398707
WFC ALMA	2291915

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER 15-68

Copy No. 1 of 1
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
141015Z Dec 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.17 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #1066-68

130168

ROAD TEST

Call Sign: (COMMON NAME)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTS INT'S
(b) See current OPSINT'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NOB

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TAOR. Special emphasis to be given to possible storage sites and fortifications. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 Dec; insert Haven (UL ZC1260; LR ZC1657). Extract on 18 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

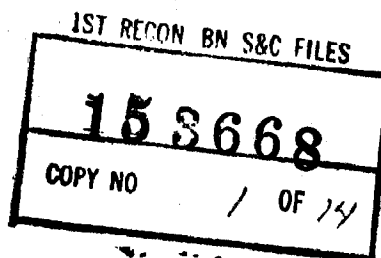
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 35.20
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SIERRA 35.40

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK SIERRA

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 1stLt7thMar (1)
Recon BCO (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)



B-131

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER: #4066-68
 MISSION: ROAD TEST, COMPANY C
 DEPARTURE: LT. D.W. DARTERSON
 TIME: VIETNAM 1:50,000; MAP L7014;
 REF: 65401

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 200830Z DECEMBER 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 MEN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25, 1 7:50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M4, 1 M79, 3 COMBATORS, 1 DED KIT

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC GROUP MOVEMENT OR LINE INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAO. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES AND FORTIFICATIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161030H/491700H

4. MAPS: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78 HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/VA. THEY CALLED ONE FM AND ONE 1/3 IN SUPPORT. ONE URG WIA RESULTED FROM THE CONTACT.

6. OBSERVATION OF AREA AND TERRAIN:

- A. TIME: 171610H ZC166523 HEARD TWO VOICES 600 METERS E OF POINT; CALLED FM, UNKNOWN TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

191500H-491600H ZC163576 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/VA HEARD AT 1500 AND 1515 HOURS W/AS AND .50'S; UNKNOWN WAS CALLING FROM THE RIDGE TOWARD THE S, E AND W. THE 1/3 HEARD ROCKETS AND 2/3 HEARD S/A'S WHICH WERE OBSERVED RESULTS.

- B. TERRAIN: SLOPE WITH GRASSY TO 30' AND SECONDARY OF THICK VEGETATION AND BUSHES 8'-10' IN HEIGHT. MOVEMENT WAS SLOW AND WATER WAS SCARCED AS SHOWN ON THE MAPS.

7. LOCAL INFORMATION: KNOWN VIC. ZC167564 A GOOD 2-3 BIRD ZONE OF LOW HEIGHT GRASS. KNOWN VIC. ZC163576, A POOR 1:00-46 ZONE WITH TREES IN THE ZONE (NOT RECOMMENDED FOR USE) TRAILS: (1) VIC. ZC165575, RUNNING S TO NW, 1'-4' WIDE AND USED ROUTE; (2) VIC. ZC166576, RUNNING N TO S, 5' WIDE AND USED, SPOTTED BY AG.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE AREA: 1 USMC WIA, AREA UNK.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

8-132

DECLASSIFIED

SCOT SMITH
ROAD 1111, CO C.
MARTIN, TEXAS

10. ON CATCHING AND RECORDED THINGS; PATRON NUMBER 20155755, 20157575, 20161573 OR 20157575. ALSO SUBSIDY IN THE VOICE OF THE V.O. 20155575. THE COLLECTOR IN THE DEPT. OF THE ROAD.
11. THE COLLECTOR OF THE CATCHING THINGS: GOOD
12. COLLECTOR OF THE CATCHING THINGS: GOOD
13. PATRON: 1 AND 2015

Sgt STARK	2240194
LCPL WAGG	2349314
LTC TILGNER	2455133
LTC CRITCH	2414460
LTC BAKER	2424958
LTC RUDENY	2400450
LTC WRIGHT	2343221
LTC JAMES GALT	2409555
COL DAVIS	2387670

CONTROL OVER RAY

20	60
2	

53

OPERATION ORDER #1067-68

Conv No. 02 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 151000Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6540 IV, 6541 II & 6541 I
 (b) ZNO P03000.1
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1R (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #1067-68

Call Sign: (GOOD LUCK)

130268

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: HQIB

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Leech Valley and Baby Valley. Provide a security for the radio relay (BENCH MARK ROMBO) on Ba Na. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c), and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 Dec; insert Haven (UL ZC1971; LR ZC2165). Extract on 26 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

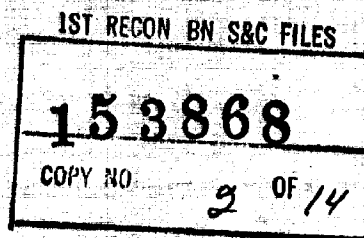
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMBO

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
 Recon P3/C (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (2)



DECLASSIFIED

8-133

DECLASSIFIED

1067

OPERATION ORDER: 13 368
 PATROL: GOOD LUCK
 DIRECTION: 100L SIXTHONE

1ST BATTALION 1ST REGIMENT
 DA HANG, N
 23150L DEO

PLANS: VILLAGE, 1:50,000, AIR L7014,
 SHEETS 5540 I, 5540 IV, 5541 II, 5541 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 22 INF, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25'S, 2 750'S, 1 49 MOORE,
 1 PLANTAIN MOORE.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79, 7 CLAYMORES, 1 50 CAL., 2 M-60'S
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC GROUND MOVEMENT OR ARMY INFILTRATION IN TRACH VALLEY AND HARTY VALLEY. PROVIDE A SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY (DUTCH MARK ROMBO) ON DA HA. BE PREPARED TO GAIN AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171100H/231500 DMC
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 269 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS AND SIGHTINGS. 3 MTS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF WEATHER AND TERRAIN:
 - A. WEATHER: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INCIDENT LZ ZC205704 ; REPERACT LZ SAME AS INCIDENT; TRAIL ZC206701 RUNNING S-E-W, WENT USED ON RIDGELINE; MING.
 ZC207702 LIGHT BEHIND ON HILL TO SE, CALLED FM AND LIGHT WENT OUT;
 ZC200707 LIGHT BEHIND ON HILL TO NW, CALLED FM AND LIGHT WENT OUT;
 2701-00 ZC207702 HEARD EXTREMELY LOUD MOVEMENT, NO VOICES WERE HEARD,
 COULD HEAR BENT AIRMAILS, CALLED FM AND THREW FRAGS, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE WEATHER: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SAYS THAT THERE SHOULD BE MORE THAN 25 MTS ON HILL TO OPERATE PROPERLY; CHAIN SAW AND FLARE THROWER HELD TO CLEAR BRUSH FOR MOVEMENT AND CORRIGATED HAZAR HORN FIRE FOR FLASH; SUGGESTS THAT DOG BE USED ON HILL; SUGGESTS THAT BULLDOG BE BUILT ON SE SIDE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE OBSERVER: NONE

B-134

DECLASSIFIED

BGT CLARK
GOOD LOOK
TATTOO LEADER

JOE	CLARK	2253717
CEL	JEHUBUCK	2404158
CEL	LAITE	2504373
JOEL	GRUPPEZILACHER	2341349
JOEL	CHILLIS	2394332
JOEL	TRIER	2400262
JOEL	BRICKEND	23764322583003
JOE	ALLENDOGE	2441915
JOE	MOY BROWN	2381391
JOE	BURTON	2359001
JOE	FOUNTAINHEAD	2359801
JOE	CAROL LUMPT	1008579

ICGL	HEATH	2379127
PGC	HACHIGO	2435184
PGC	HORLEY	2454300
PGC	DIAMIA	2483933
PGC	GILBERT	2469423
PGC	HEDMACKER	B520059
PGC	HICKLEBOR	2394705
PGC	WICK	2474904
PGC	HOOD	2452501
PGC	FOLEY	2449562
ICGL	GILL	2365307

OPERATION ORDER #1068-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151000Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) EnWarningOrder #1068-68

130368

Call Sign: (LUNA POINT)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to determine possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 Dec; insert Haven (UL A78020; LZ A78387). Extract on 22 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e).

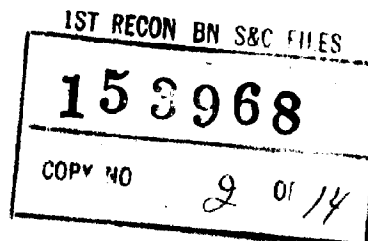
4. Admin/Logistics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL THIS WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By Direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 1st in 26thMar (1)
Recon TSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "H" (2)



OPERATION ORDER: 1058-58
 PATROL: LUNGA POINT
 OPERATOR: LT. PATERSON
 TIME: VICTIM, 1:50,000, AND 17014,
 RANGE 53.1 KM

1941 R. COMMISSIONING UNIT
 DA HANG, NVN.
 221100H DEC

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 CMT, 7 MIL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 DOG-HANDLER
 - C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-2518, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60, 1 M-12,
 2 45 CAL. PISTOLS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS UNDER YOUR ASSIGNED MISSION TO DETERMINE POSSIBLE VC GROUP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH BIKHIE V. J. M. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND LOCATE ANY/ OF OR REPORT OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170930H/220900 DEC
4. WEATHER: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. ACTUALS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH 2 COMBAT OF 1 AND 2 EVA. 6 FIVE WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF HOSTS AND TERRAIN:
 - A. HOSTS: 201300H VIC. Z0819891 2 NVN MOVING WEST ON TRAIL, WEARING BLACK P.J.'S AND CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES, KATIS, RICE, AND COOKING POT, WALK UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 COMF KIA AND 1 COMF WIA, CAPTURED BLACK COMBATANT, 1 COMPLETE UNIFORM, 1 ROLL OF VIETNAMESE MONEY, 1 LEATHER, RICE, COOKING POT AND 2 RICE DISHES; 191540H VIC Z0814893 1 NVN MOVING SOUTH DOWN TRAIL, WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS AND CARRYING RIFLE, DUCK TAIL FEATHER TREE NVN RESULTING IN 1 COMF KIA, CALLED JM IN CONDUCTING AREA, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT; CANOPY OF 60'; SECONDARY GROUND OF 20' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SCRUBS; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLentiful
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. Z0818875 GOOD 1XCH46 WITH 8' TROPICAL GRASS; EXTRACT IZ VIC. Z0822876 FAIR 1XCH46 WITH 10' GRASS AND BAMBOO; OP VIC. Z0820875 GOOD OBSERVATION TO H-SW, HEAVY DETERMINABLE; COMF WAS GOOD; TRAILS VIC. Z0820890 RUNNING NW-SW, 2' WIDE AND REGULARLY USED; VIC. Z0810880 RUNNING NW-SE, 2' WIDE AND MODERATELY USED; VIC. Z0807894 RUNNING NW-SE, 2' WIDE AND REGULARLY USED; VIC. Z0810893 RUNNING N-W, 2' WIDE AND REGULARLY USED; VIC. Z0820870 RUNNING NW-SE, 2' WIDE AND REGULARLY USED; MISC. VIC. Z0822872 SUSPECTED BASE CAMP, CALLED FM WITH 100% COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE OF BODIES OR STRUCTURES; 201645H VIC. Z0821886 2 GRAVES, 40"X80", VERY FRESH, DEEPER GRAVE WAS 1 DIRTED AND 1 SHIRT;

191435H VIC. Z082188, REMAIN REMAINING IN AREA, ONLY REMAINS OF GOING DOWN BRIDGE, CALLED IN, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION; 190930H VIC. Z08189 CALLED GRID DESTRUCTION DELETED OF COMBAT ZONE IN AREA, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION; 191535H VIC. Z0823082 3 REMAINS SHOWN COMING FROM GAVE. WERE AND JUST BEET OFFEND, CALLED IN, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

7. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: 2 ENCOUNTERS RESULTING IN 2 KIA/SA AND 1 WIA/SA, CALLED INK WITH UNIFORM AND ONE REMAIN. WITH MONEY AND DOCUMENTS, CALLED 4 DMS, RESULTS UNKNOWN, NO REMAINING WIA OR KIA.
8. CONDUCT OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. SUGGESTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SAID WHILE USED TRAILS WERE NO VIC. UL0093 AND IR6390; SUGGESTS PLATOON SIZED PATROLS; DOG DID PROPER JOB, RECOMMENDS HIGHLY FOR AREA PATROL'S.
11. PERFORMANCE OF SUPPORTING UNIT: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DISPATCHER: RELAY DID NOT GET 4 MESSAGES TO D/M (W/ K-RAY)

PATROL MEMBERS

SGT	RENNELL	2038859
SGT	KOCHEZ	2012488
SGT	ROZ/DOCKE	2169535
1ST LT	PORTNORAGA	0103011
1ST LT	KUTZ	2387085
1ST LT	JOHNS	2390201
1ST LT	GROVILL	2421045
PTC	JOHNS	2454802
PTC	RENNELL	2405401
PTC	RENNELL	B420269
SGT	DOCKE (DOG)	2400

SGT R. RENNEL
JUNGA POINT
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

80
90 +



83
87 +

53

OPERATION ORDER #1069-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 160000Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
 (b) BNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #1069-68

Call Sign: (MANOVER SUB)

130468

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage sites & fortifications. Be prepared to call and adjust arty. air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 Dec; insert Haven (UL ZC1788; LR ZC2035). Extract on 21 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Air/Liaison/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FREQS WILL GO THROUGH
 DBS WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: ZENITH MARK X-RAY

A. S. WEEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon PSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

154068	
COPY NO	9 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

B-137

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION: ~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ 100-48
 PATROL: HANGOVER SUB, CO 0
 DERRIDER: LCPL D.R. STANLEY
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
 SHEETS 3541 II 6641 III

1ST REC RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 211320H Dec 68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 CMP, 7 MIL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7:50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 1M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMED INTERFERENCE IN HIGHLAND VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE SITES AND FORTIFICATIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181150H/211300H
4. LOGS: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAYS)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT AND THE SIGHTING OF 1 VC.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

191810H VIC. ZC195858 ONE VC SIGHTED IN STREAM WITH ROLLED UP GREEN UNIFORMS, ENEMY HAD GEAR BUT RATION COULD NOT DISTINGUISH THE GEAR. PATROL DID NOT CALL P/M NOT TO FAST ENEMY DISAPPEARED.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS CENTRALLY SITUATED WITHIN UP TO 40' HIGHER ELEVATION. SECONDARY GROUND CONSISTING OF SMALL TILES ABOUT 5' HIGH MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER WAS FIRMED UP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. ZC199854 IS A FAIR 1xCM46 ON ROCKS NEXT TO STREAM. EXTRACTIZ VIC. ZC183860 IS FAIR 1xCM46 ON NORTH SIDE OF THE RIVER ON ROCKS. COMM WAS GOOD WITH KRAY. TRAIL LOCATED AT VIC. ZC186860 RUNNING NORTH RIGHT TO RIVER IS WELL USED BUT NOT RECENT 2' WIDE, ALSO THERE IS A HARBOR SITE AT SAME VIC. THAT IS A COMPANY SIDE OF 50-100 MM, HARBOR SITE HAD SIGNS OF HEAVY EQUIPMENT IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS OF THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THERE IS DEFINITELY ENEMY IN THIS AREA BUT SUSPECTS ENEMY TO BE IN GROUPS 2 AND 4.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DERRIDER: NONE

B-138

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS

LT. SHERLEY
PATROL LEADER
HANGOVER SUE, CO C

LT. SHERLEY	01022 74
PFC DOSLEY	2382560
PFC PENNINGTON	2379681
PFC CLAUSELL	2390032
PFC MCKENNEY	2458570
PFC MADIGUARI	2472824
PFC HEROD	3420305
PFC JONES	2396313
LT. BROWN	3819690

PATROL OVERLAY

17
58

85
10

OPERATION ORDER #1070-68

Copy No. 13 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
160930Z Dec 1968

S-3

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) SnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) SnWarningOrder #1070-68

130568

Call Sign: (WIRELINE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Son area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support operation TAYLOR CANNON. See reference (a), (c), and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 Dec; insert Haven (UL AT8047; LR AT8344). Extra ct on 24 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL R'S WILL GO THROUGH
PURPORT SHOW 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCE MARK ZULU

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Recon MGCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

154168

COPY NO

1 of 13

B-139

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1070-68
 PATROL: LINDSEY CC. B
 DISTANCE: IN HAMBURG
 TIME: 1:50,000, AM 17014
 SPEED 6640 IV

1ST HAMBURG HILL
 DA HANG, RVN.
 291320H DMC

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 25 M1, 2 USN
 - B. EQUIPMENT: DOG AND HANDGUN
 - C. COM AND EQUIPMENT EQUIP: 4 IRC-2518, 3 725018, 1 BC SCOT, 2 251818
 - D. EQUIPMENT: 2 M-1418, 2 M-7918, 2 M-3018, 1 50 CAL., 1 60MM
2. INTENTION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETERMINE POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR AGES IDENTIFICATION IN THE LONG TERM AREA. BE INFORMED SO EARLY AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR OR MARINE OF OPERATIONS IN SUTORS OPERATIONS SECTION OFFICE.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180900H/291110H DMC
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED AREA OF 265 HOURS WITH 2 HIGHWAYS ON 120 VC AND 2 VC. 1 MI WAS CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF AREA AND TERRAIN:
 - A. AREA:

251030H 120 VC AND 10 BOATS AT AT835465 WEARING WHITE TROUSERS AND BLACK PJ'S, AS UNABLE TO OBSERVE THEIR ACTIVITY

190950H AT814467 2 VC RUNNING IN TROOP LINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RACKS AND RIFLES, UNABLE TO CALL MI BECAUSE OF INTERFERENCE IN AREA

291920H AT830467 2 AUTOMATIC WEAPON POSITIONS, PROBABLY 50CAL. NEGATIVE MI.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INTEREST IN AT824453; DETRACK SAME AT INTEREST; COMB WAS GOOD; TRAIL AT833457 RUNNING NW-SE, WHILE USED; HUNG. AT833456 SEVERAL BOAT LANDING, SMALL CAVE AND SMALL TROOP; 251800H AT830448 WEATHER AND GROW FRUIT GROWING FROM DRAY, UTILIZED COMB WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN; AT820458 SEVERAL SMALL TROOP WITH FOR APPROXIMATELY 5 HRS EACH WITH SEVERAL TROOP LANDING INTO TRAIL; AT823457 SMALL CAVE REFRESHING BACK INTO TRAIL APPROXIMATELY 4' AND USED WITHIN LAST 48 HOURS; AT824454 2 SMALL CAVES 1 4' IN HEIGHT 1 8' IN HEIGHT, DOWN USED IN LAST 48 HOURS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE AREA: N/A
9. COMMENTS ON THE PATROL: GOOD

10. COPIES OF THE AND RECORDED: PATROL LEADER NAME TO BE
RECORD NO. NAME UNDER NAME NAME OUT.
11. REAGISTRATION OF FOLLOWING NAME: H/A
12. COPIES BY THE DEPARTMENT: NAME

SGT GRIGG
RECORDING
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL LEADERS:

SGT	GRIGG	1909230	SGT	GRIGG	2303051
SGT	GRIGG	2049363	SGT	ANDREWS	2417616
SGT	GRIGG	2212096	SGT	JOHNSON	2422315
SGT	GRIGG	2229338	SGT	CASSELL	2411754
SGT	GRIGG	2392062	SGT	REED	2483527
SGT	GRIGG	2355052	SGT	DEWING	2269742
SGT	GRIGG	2384056	SGT	WITKAMP	2463023
SGT	GRIGG	2474127	SGT	HEWITT	2407884
SGT	GRIGG	2448570	SGT	LEWIS	2312055
SGT	GRIGG	2454361	SGT	LEWIS	2342213
SGT	GRIGG	2406403	SGT	BOURDE	2436939
SGT	GRIGG	2453212	SGT	GARCIA	2420222
SGT	GRIGG	2447521	SGT	GRIGG	2391502

ORDER #1071-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170900Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #1071-68

130668

Call Sign: (RABBIT HUTCH)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSOP'S
(b) See current OPSINT'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage sites & fortifications. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c), and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 Dec; insert Haven (UL ZC1168; LR ZC1468). Extra ct on 22 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

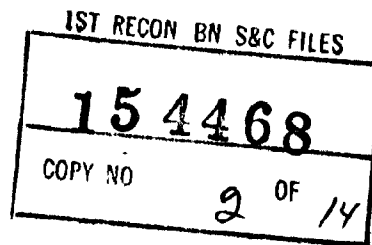
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
Artillery: (a) ALL F'S WILL X THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.20

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

A. S. Weber Jr.
A. S. WEBER, Jr.
by direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Recon B3CC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)



DECLASSIFIED

13-141

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1071-58
 PATROL: RABBIT HUNT; CO. D
 DISTRICTER: SGT POPE
 AREA: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 220945H DEC 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 BN, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 GLAYMORES, 1 M-12, 1 M-60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE SITES AND FORTIFICATIONS, BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ADR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. AREA OF DEPARTURE AND DEPARTURE: 191400H/220530 DEC
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 57 1/2 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS AND SIGHTINGS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 191500H 4 RIFLE SHOTS; 1 SHOT 1 CLICK TO WEST OF OTHERS, 1 CLICK TO SE AT 5 MINUTE INTERVALS; NO FM WAS CALLED.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA CONSISTED OF ROLLING HILLS; MODERATE CANOPY OF 50'; 12' SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF THICK VINES AND THORNS; MOVEMENT WAS FAIRLY EASY AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INFILTR 12 VIC. ZC156663 GOOD 1:CH46 CONSISTING OF 5' BIRCHMINT GRASS; INFILTR 12 VIC. ZC112675 GOOD 2:CH46 CONSISTING OF 3' BIRCHMINT GRASS AND SCATTERED REDGES; TRAILS VIC. ZC131670 RUNNING N-W, 2' WIDE AND USED RECENTLY USED; NUMEROUS 5-6 INCH PANTS IN AREA LEADING WEST, USED WITHIN 12 HRS; MISC. 211650 VIC. ZC132670 1 HOOTCH, BAMBOO 26X30, WITH TUNNEL 10X20, AND BUNKER 8X6X4, NOT RECENTLY USED; 211500H VIC. ZC134669 6 UNDERGROUND REINFORCED BUNKERS, 1 SMALL BAMBOO HOOTCH AND 1 SMALL HOG PEN, AREA NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY; HARBOR SITE VIC. ZC156667 5-8 INCH BOOT PRINTS LEADING WEST WITHIN 12 HOURS; VIC. ZC113674 5-6 INCH WRENCH BOOT PRINTS LEADING EAST.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER THINKS THAT THE AREA IS AN INFILTRATION ROUTE WITH MOST ACTIVITY GOING TOWARDS THE EAST.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

B-142

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY WING COMMANDER: THIS IS THE FIRST INCIDENT REPORTED IN THIS AREA IN APPROXIMATELY 2 MONTHS.

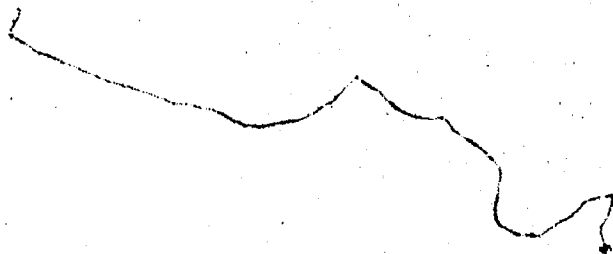
CPL. WHITE
RABBIT INFECTION
PATROL HEADQUARTERS

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL.	WHITE	2297204
CPL.	BUSH	2297529
1CPL.	SMITH	2232020
PCO	HOGAN	2434754
PCO	RANDALL	2426567
PCO	WOMBLEY	2438682
PCO	DAVIS	2466083
PCO	BURTON	2426499
PCO	FORWARD	244292
PCO	HEATH	2394816
PCO	GRAY	2707812

PATROL OVERLAY

11
68+



+ 65
14

OPERATION ORDER #1072-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 170900Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #1072-68

130768

Call Sign: (SPILLWAY)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUN'S
 (b) See current OPSUN'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of trail networks and landing zones, size and condition. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 Dec; insert Haven (UL 101782; LR 202180). Extract on 22 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FIR'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BRUCE MARK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon 3300 (1)
 Recon 3-3 (4)
 CO, Co."B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

15 4568	
COPY NO	1 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

B-143

[illegible]

S-3

- B-144

12. COMMISSION BY THE DETERMINATION: 1971

100% SECURITY
100% SECURITY
100% SECURITY

13. 100% SECURITY:

100	100% SECURITY	2060147
100	100% SECURITY	2382593
100	100% SECURITY	2382713
100	100% SECURITY	2393251
100	100% SECURITY	2203950
100	100% SECURITY	2359387
100	100% SECURITY	2383092
100	100% SECURITY	2430453
100	100% SECURITY	2293359
100	100% SECURITY	2342629
100	100% SECURITY	2425396

100% SECURITY

100% SECURITY

100% SECURITY

100% SECURITY

DECLASSIFIED

1ST R 100L RESEARCH DIV.
DA HANG, RVN
201815H D. 10 JULY 1968

EXERCISE 2

1. SUMMARY, COORDINATION AND INTENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 UH, 1 VEH
 - B. STACKE: APPROX 2000:00Z
 - C. SKILL AND OBSERVATION: 2100-25, 1 7x50
 - D. STACKE: 1144, 1179, 1160, 3 000000
2. INTENT: COMBAT OF REGIMENTAL AND BATTALION COMMANDERS
FOLLOWING THE APPROXIMATE TRAIL OF THE 1144, 1179, 1160, 3 000000
OR AFTER THE APPROXIMATE TRAIL OF THE 1144, 1179, 1160, 3 000000
TO THE APPROXIMATE TRAIL OF THE 1144, 1179, 1160, 3 000000
TO THE APPROXIMATE TRAIL OF THE 1144, 1179, 1160, 3 000000.
3. TIME OF DAY: 201515h/201710h
4. NOTES: N/A
5. SENSORS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 2 HOURS WITH ONE
CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/AVIA. THIS CONTACT WAS
AIRCRAFT WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. THIS CONTACT RESULTED IN
ONE UH-1H VIA 1144-1179.
6. OBSERVATION OF WEATHER AND TERRAIN:
 - A. WEATHER: 201515h/201710h ZC134593 TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH
AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/AVIA UNDER DISCREETION. TEAM RECEIVED
S/A, A/V FIVE, ONE 60MM MORTAR ROUND AND ONE GRENADE. TEAM
RETURNED S/A, 1179 AND GRENADES. TEAM CALLED AND DIRECTED
F/U WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. CONTACT RESULTED IN ONE UH-1H
VIA 1144-1179. THIS CONTACT WAS DISCREET WITH THE TEAM
A 60MM MORTAR GRENADE AND ONE 60MM MORTAR FROM THE S, N AND W.
ONE 60MM MORTAR WAS LAUNCHED FROM THE S, N AND W.
FOLLOWING THE APPROXIMATE TRAIL OF THE 1144, 1179, 1160, 3 000000
TO THE APPROXIMATE TRAIL OF THE 1144, 1179, 1160, 3 000000.
F/U WITH 1144-1179 AND 1160.
 - B. TERRAIN: 1144 AND 1179 APPROX. 100-150 METERS FROM THE APPROX.
WAS THE APPROX. 1144 AND 1179 WAS 80' HIGH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: 1144 VIC. ZC134593, A GOOD 1:00-46 0000
OF A BANG KNOCK OF 3' GRASS. TRAILS VIC. ZC137524, 3'-4' WOOD
WAS USED AND BUILT WITH FIGHTING STOPS. THERE IS A BRICK
TRAIL THAT RUNS AROUND THE BASE OF THE KNOCK.
8. RESUMES OF OCCURRENCES WITH THE TEAM: 1 UH-1H VIA 1144-1179
UNDER DISCREETION.

B-146

DECLASSIFIED

SGT LOP
WAG LADDER, CO C.
PATROL LADDER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LADDER DEFICIENTLY
FINDS THAT THE LADDER WAS AGGRESSIVELY INTERFERING TO OVERSTAY THE
THE LADDER WAS INTERFERING TO OVERSTAY THE LADDER. THE LADDER
WAS INTERFERING TO OVERSTAY THE LADDER. THE LADDER WAS INTERFERING
TO OVERSTAY THE LADDER. THE LADDER WAS INTERFERING TO OVERSTAY THE
LADDER. THE LADDER WAS INTERFERING TO OVERSTAY THE LADDER.

11. THE CONCLUSIONS OF THE LADDER: NO LADDER

12. CONCLUSIONS OF THE LADDER: NO LADDER

13. LADDER LADDER:

SGT LADDER	2011501
SGT LADDER	2302614
SGT LADDER	2353499
SGT LADDER	2302259
LTC GRAB	2377745
LTC GRAB	2454672
LTC GRAB	2428823
LTC GRAB	2457334
LTC GRAB	2485573
LTC GRAB	5322356

5.3

OPERATION ORDER #1074-68

Copy No. of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA FANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 191000Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #1074-68

130968

Call Sign: (WEDDING RING)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUMS
 (b) See current CDSUMS and PIRIS
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas and fortifications. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 Dec; insert Haven (UL ZC2162; LZ AT8260). Extract on 22 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Air/Liaison/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate: 22.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK SIERRA

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
 Recon BSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co."B" (2)

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

154768

COPY NO

2 OF 15

B-147

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
221030N DEC 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND MOVEMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 MEN, 1 WOMAN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COM AND COMMUNICATIONS: 2 PRG-25's, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL WEAP: 1 M-14, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN FOUR MILES TO DETERMINE POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS REINFORCEMENT IN THE CHUANG RICH AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE AREAS AND FORTIFICATIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191500H/221000 DEC
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SUMMARY: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 57 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS AND SIGHTINGS. NO INFO WAS OBTAINED.
6. OBSERVATION OF PEOPLE AND MATERIAL:
 - A. WEALTH: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; SCATTERED CANOPY OF 50-60'; 5' SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF MODERATE VINES AND HEDGES; MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER WAS PLENTYFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT812603, POOR 1XCH46 TIGHT AND CLING WITH 6-8' GRASS; INSERT LZ VIC. AT821606 GOOD 1XCH46 WITH 6' ELEPHANT GRASS; TRAILS VIC. AT8160 MAZE OF TRAILS, 3-6' WIDE, RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND RECENTLY USED; COMB WAS GOOD; MISC. 211130H VIC. AT818607 T-SHIRT FULL OF SCRAPMETAL HOLES AND 1 PAIR OF SOCKS LYING ON GROUND; 201100H VIC. AT815606 1 LARGE 3 ROOM CAVE, 1 IS 20 FEET IN DIA, 1 IS 10 FEET, AND 1 IS 5 FEET, ALL HAVE BEEN USED FOR EQUIPMENT, STREAM RUNNING THROUGH CAVE, ALSO FOUND METAL CARTRIDGE FROM ARTY ILLUM OUTSIDE OF CAVE, CAVE WAS USED APPROXIMATELY 10-14 DAYS AGO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: WITHIN PAST 2 WEEKS ENEMY HAS MOVED THROUGH WITH 4-6 MAN GROUPS NE-SW.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

B-148

DECLASSIFIED

12. 30.11 WAS BY THE DEPARTMENT: NONE

SGT MARTIN
WARDING KING
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL LEADERS:

SGT	MARTIN	2218485
ICFL	HARRY	2384820
CEL	SIMPSON	2101378
PFC	WINGHAMMER	2406059
ENC	WELSH	2431771
ENC	GLASS	2432313
ENC	HALL	2456246
ENC	WITBURN	2403545
ENC	STOKES	2471601
ENC	DIOMDOLINO	2434536

PATROL OVERLAY

83
+ 62

81
+ 60

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1075-60

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
100000Z Dec 1960

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st ArDivO P3300.1 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st ArDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #1075-60

131068

Call Sign: (HIL AMBER)

1. Situation (a) See current HUESHIN'S
(b) See current OPSHIN'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area of Hill 822. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible rocket storage sites. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 Dec; insert Haven (UL 40000; LZ 400706). Extract on 21 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FREQS WILL GO THROUGH
DESK ROOM 46.8

Radio Relay: BENCH LARANG 240

H.S. Weber Jr.
H. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 26th Mar (1)
CO, 1st Bn 26th Mar (1)
Recon B300 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

155068

COPY NO

1 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

B-149

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1076-68

Copy No. 9.3 of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 180900Z Dec 1968

131168

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BrO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3880.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #1076-68

Call Sign: (SBASIDE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTUSP'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in area south of Dong Den. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 Dec; insert Haven (UL AT3160; LZ AT3165). Extract on 23 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DBSK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn26thMar (1)
 Recon BSC (1)
 Recon S-3 (6)
 CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

155168

COPY NO

2

OF 15

DECLASSIFIED

B-150

1076

1ST REGT ARMY AIRCRAFT
DA HANG, VIET.
230915H DMG

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- B-151

DECLASSIFIED

L. ALLEN
PATROL LEADER

15. PATROL LEADER:

UTL	ALLEN	2357336
OTL	WILLIAMS	2335071
LOPL	WILLIAMS	2451070
WFO	WILLIAMS	2455371
LOPL	WILLIAMS	2379261
WFO	WILLIAMS	2437308
WFO	WILLIAMS	2502185
WFO	WILLIAMS	2414458
LOPL	WILLIAMS	2447060

PATROL OF WILLY

80⁸¹+

76
84

DECLASSIFIED

SD

OPERATION ORDER #1077-68

Copy No. of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NAME, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 180930Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6641 III
 (b) SnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stWarDiv P3000.1R (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stWarDiv P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) SnWarningOrder #1077-68

131268

Call Sign: (PEARL CHEST)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUN'S
 (b) See current OPSUN'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Leech Valley. Be prepared to call on/adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 Dec ; insert Haven (UL AT8175; LR AT8173). Extract on 23 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL PW'S WILL DO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-Ray

A. S. Weber Jr.
 A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn26thMar (1)
 Recon PSC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
155268	
COPY NO	OF 16

B-152

DECLASSIFIED

1077
OPERATION ORDER: 1077-03
PATROL: 1077-03
DEPARTURE: 1077-03
MAPS: VNM 1:1,50,000, AND 1:7014,
SHEET 664 IV, 6641 III

1077-03
DA HANG, RVN.
230945H DMC

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 MIL,
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 IR0-25'S, 2 7X50'S, STROBE LIGHTS
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORTS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETERMINE POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR HIGH INFILTRATION IN LAMCH VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON MARGINS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201400H/230900H DMC
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS AND SIGHTINGS. NO MH'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF VEGETATION AND TERRAIN:
 - A. VEGETATION: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA CONSISTED OF ROLLING HILLS, CANOPY OF 40', VEGETATION GROUND OF 10-15' CONSISTING OF BUSHY GRASS, BRUSH; HOWEVER WAS RAINY AND WATER WAS FLOODING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: DURING LZ VIO. AT839735 GOOD 1:30H46 CONSISTING OF 10' BUSHY GRASS; DURING LZ VIO. AT829738 GOOD 2:30H46 CONSISTING OF 10' BUSHY GRASS; ON VIO. AT822744 AREA OF INFILTRATION TO 4-12, HEAVILY DAMAGED, COIN WAS WITH COMBO AND GOOD
8. RESULTS OF RECONNAISSANCE WITH THIS MISSION: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THIS PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THAT THERE IS NO VEGETATION IN AREA. THAT PATROL TOOK UP ALL OVERWATCH AND CID.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DIRECTOR: NONE

DATE
 1984 OCT 17
 PATROL 100000

15. PATROL 100000:

DA	RJNY	0106091
GT	LENY	2074639
WU	DUNNY	2256012
OL	NOGNY	2253224
WU	WU	2426055
WU	WU	2394154
WU	WU	2352734
WU	WU	2324418
WU	WU	2548562

PATROL 100000

75 +
 81



+ 73
 84

53

OPERATION ORDER #1078-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 190800Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 XI
 (b) ZnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1078-68

131368

Call Sign: (PB-GWWISE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible fortifications & storage sites. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 Dec; insert Haven (UL ZC1587; LR ZC1884). Extract on 24 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 23.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FREQS WILL BE THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

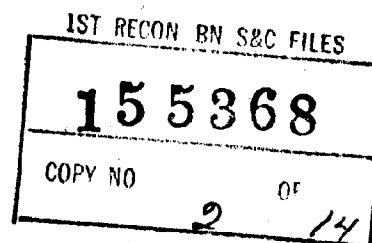
Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By Direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon PSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, C-1, "B" (2)

DECLASSIFIED



REF ID: A66411, 1078-68
 REF ID: A66411, 1078-68
 REF ID: A66411, 1078-68
 REF ID: A66411, 1078-68
 REF ID: A66411, 1078-68

100 RESERVATION ST.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 241530H DMU

FEDERAL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 MTL, 1 UH
 - B. EQUIPMENT: 10 MTL, 1 UH
 - C. COMPOSITION: 10 MTL, 1 UH
 - D. EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CHAMBERS
2. HISTORY: CONDUCTOR IN CHARGE AND SURVIVORS REPORTED THAT THE
 IN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO BEAT POSSIBLE VC TRAP INVAULT OR
 AND IDENTIFICATION IN THE AREA. SURVIVORS TO BE
 GIVEN TO SURVIVORS OF THE AREA. SURVIVORS TO BE
 TO BE GIVEN TO SURVIVORS OF THE AREA. SURVIVORS TO BE
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211300H/211400 DMU
4. AREA: 100 RESERVATION ST.
5. HISTORY: THIS AREA IS COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE
 GROUND AND HIGHLY. IN THIS AREA.
6. OBSERVATION OF WEATHER AND TERRAIN:
 - A. WEATHER: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS 6 FEET HIGH BUT MOSTLY FLAT; COVERED
 GROUND OF 20-40'; NO HIGH GROUND OF 3-5' GROUND OF
 FLAT GROUND, VIBES; IN THIS AREA WAS HIGH AND FLAT WAS HIGH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: IN THIS AREA VIC. ZC183865 ROAD 1-CH46, SAND AND
 LOW GRASS; EXTRACT 1Z VIC. ZC148851 AND 2-CH46, ON ROAD IN CITY
 AREA; OF VIC ZC172845 IN VIBES OBSERVATION TO 1-CH, MAINLY DIRT-
 DIRT, IN VIC. 1Z AT ZC158849 IN LATER OF THE DIRT OF GROUND OVER
 1Z. MAIN DIRT IN VIC; DIRT HEARD THAT THEY SUSPECTED WAS A
 DIRT, HEARD IN VIC. A DIRT HEARD 5 ROUNDS DIRT ZC158842 AND
 ZC165835.
8. RESULTS OF OBSERVATION WITH THE AREA: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE AREA: DIRT PATROL AND LIGHT CASE OF DIRT IN
 F. T.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUSPECTED THAT THE
 AREA WAS DIRT IN THE AREA A DIRT HEARD 1-2 WEEKS AGO.
11. EFFECTIVE TIME OF OBSERVATION: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DIRT: N/A

B-155

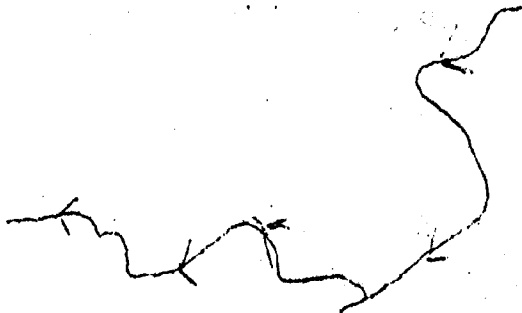
SGT HARRIS
 SGT HARRIS
 SGT HARRIS

1. JAMES J. HARRIS:

SGT	HARRIS	2052123
SGT	HARRIS	2277000
SGT	HARRIS	2411215
SGT	HARRIS	2406112
SGT	HARRIS	2436873
SGT	HARRIS	2443751
SGT	HARRIS	2457718
SGT	HARRIS	2403485
SGT	HARRIS	2406195
SGT	HARRIS	2434731
SGT	HARRIS	0522001

HARRIS, JAMES

15/27



13/84

OPERATION ORDER #1079-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 190300 Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) SnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1R (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #1079-68

131468

Call Sign: (RUBBER)

1. Situation. (a) See current TMSUM'S
 (b) See current CPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area of Hill 502. Special emphasis to be given to possible storage sites and fortifications. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 Dec; insert Haven (UL AT8267; LR AT8445). Extract on 24 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Airain/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL DO THEIR
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMBO

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 by direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdLn7thMar (1)
 Recon PSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

155468	
COPY NO	OF
1	14

OPERATION CODE: 1079-68
 PATROL: RUDNER, CO. D
 DISTRICT: JOIL DISTRICT
 NAME: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS 1701
 EIGHT 6540 IV

1ST R. CO. DISTRICT
 DA HANG, RVN.
 241115H DEC

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 MEN
 - B. WEAPON: ASSAULT RIFLE: M16
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FM-25'S, 1 7.50
 - D. WEAPON EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 STANLEY
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A COMBAT AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
 "FOLLOW YOUR ASSIGNED ROUTE TO DISCOVER THE VC GROUP MOVING
 ON THE INTERSECTION OF THE M-14 OFF ROAD 502. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS
 TO BE GIVEN TO THE GROUPS: WEAPON AND WEAPONIFICATIONS. BE
 PREPARED TO CALL AND REPORT ANY/ALL OF THE GROUPS OF CIVILIANITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211330H / 241030H DEC
4. ROUTE: WAS DETACHED ON RAY
5. ACTIVITY: WHILE PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 FEET WITH
 THE RIFLE CONTACTS AND 3 SIGHTINGS OF 30-40 VC/EVA AND TWO
 M-16 ROUNDS.
6. COMBATITY OF BATTLE AND TERRAIN:
 - A. BATTLE:

220200H VIC. AT852653 ESTABLISHED 15-20 VC/EVA, MOVING AROUND
 THE POSITION CALLED F/M BUT COULD NOT ON SERVE DUE TO
 RIDGE LINE.

231325H VIC. A T855659 ESTABLISHED 15-20 VC/EVA; WALKED PAST OUR
 POSITION HEADING NORTHWEST. CALLED F/M HAD 1 SECONDARY POSITION
 ABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO RIDGE LINE. (ONLY HEARD VC/M VA &
 SECONDARY POSITION)
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY FLAT WITH SCATTERED CANOPY UP
 TO 50' WITH SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND BRUSH 5'
 WATER WAS SCARCE IN HIGH GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT857654, GOOD MULTIPLE CH46
 IN LOW GRASS INTERACT LZ VIC. AT854654 GOOD 1xCH46 IN BOLD GRASS
 TRAILS AT VIC. AT854651 RUNNING SW-NE IS 3' WIDE AND WELL BUT
 NOT RECENTLY USED, TRAIL AS INDICATED ON MAP IS ALSO WELL USED
 BUT NOT RECENT. OF VIC. AT857656 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO
 S-SE BUT IS NOT DETECTABLE DUE TO STEEPNESS, GCM WITH ROME
 WAS POOR IN THESE AREA. PATROL FOUND FRESHLY DUG SPIDER Holes
 ALL ALONG RIDGE LINE.
8. RESULTS OF THE CONTACT WITH THE BATTLE: TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER DOES NOT REQUIRE
 ANY TANKS TO BE INSERTED SO FAR AWAY IF THEY ARE TO REACH HILL 502.

B-157

11. INFORMATION OF AVALANCHES: 0000 000 000 000

12. INFORMATION OF AVALANCHES: 0000 000 000 000

000 000 000
000 000 000
000 000 000

13. INFORMATION:

000	000 000	2206974
000	000 000	2354329
000	000 000	2397957
000	000 000	2373830
000	000 000	2411913
000	000 000	2404975
000	000 000	2435155
000	000 000	2458510

000 000 000

86
+ 67

65
+
32

77

OPERATION ORDER #1080-68

Copy No. 14 of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 2007301 Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) EnC P03000.4
 (c) 1stWarDivO P3300.1W (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stWarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) InWarningOrder #1080-68

Call Sign: (VESPER BELLS)

131568

1. Situation. (a) See current INVESTIG
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration from Hill 425. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation TAYLOR COMMON. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 Dec; insert Haven (TL AT9947; LR BT0145). Extract on 28 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
 PUPPET SHOW 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

A. S. Weber, Jr.
 by direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Recon BCOO (1)
 Recon G-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)
 CG, AMERICAN DIV (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

155568

DECLASSIFIED

COPY

9

OF

14

1080-68
 PATROL: VASPER BILLS, CO D
 DEBRIEFER: LOU D.R. STENOVIANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AND 1:7014,
 SHEETS 6540 I

1. RECONNAISSANCE OF
 DA LANG, RVN
 290940H

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 14 MEN, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: 1 DBC MAINTENANCE, 1 ARMY
 - C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRO-25, 3 7x50, 1 49 SCOPE, 1 STAR-LIGHT SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14, 2 M-79, 12 CLAYMORES, 2 M-60, 1 SNIPER RIFLE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WHILE TOUR ASSIGNED LEADER TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION FROM HILL 425. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. SUPPORT OF OPERATION OF TAYLOR COMMON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221000/2817 30
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 1511 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 VC IN BUNKER, 1 FLASHLIGHT RESULTING IN 2 F/M.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

240155Z VIC. AT998462 1 FLASHLIGHT MOVING ON HILL 425. CALL TO FM RECEIVED 10 H.M. EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

270055Z VIC. X2006490 1 VC IN BUNKER VO MOVING HEAD OUT OF BUNKER WHARFING DUE PJ'S COCKE HAT, SMALL AUTO WEAPON UNKNOWN TYPE. ENEMY WATCHING ARMY INVADE VALLEY. ARMY PUT 44 E.M. ROUNDS ON NEAR TARGET. 2 MOOCES & BUNKER DESTROYED 1 PROB KIA.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT EXTRACT LZ HILL 425, COM WAS WITH ZONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 PROB KIA, 2 MOOCES & BUNKER DESTROYED.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, 2 DBC MED/EVACS
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS A FLAME THROWER TO BURN OFF ALL THIRASH IN THE WIND.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD, (ARMY ARMY)
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT MAIN
VESPER BELLS CO D
PATROL LEADER

J.T. MAIN	0105579
CPL MOQUAINE	2417910
CPL OCANTO	2349333
LCPL TRESSLER	2349333
LCPL KELLUM	2337602
LCPL WATTS	2379399
LCPL IKUMIA	2377834
LCPL OUCHA	2400256
FM2 SINDEN	2422011
PFC BOSCO	3402093
PFC CALPESLA	2393298
PFC MORTON	2378150
PFC MAGEL	2463197
PFC TORRES	2457561
LCPL BRITTON	2291910
CPL BAILEY	2397232
SCOUT DOG	2220591
LCPL KUCHTA	5431

OPERATION ORDER #1061-68

Copy No. of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 200800Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #1061-68

Call Sign: (PIR) BENTON "A"

131668

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 Dec; insert Haven (UL ZC1581; LR 2-1078). Extract on 25 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery (a) ALL M'S WILL BE THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon BSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

155668	
COPY NO	OF
2	14

OPERATIONAL ORDER: 1081-68
 PATROL: FIG NEWTON "A", CO M
 DESTINATION: LOFT DR STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS B7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 271300H DEC '68

DAILY REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 MEN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 MC SCOUT
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-2518, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 3 CLAYMOR'S
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETERMINE POSSIBLE VC TRAP LOCATIONS OR ARMS DEPOSIT LOCATIONS IN THE THAM VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ALR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241230/271230Z
4. ROUTE: SEE PATROL OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND 2 CONTACTS WITH 15 NVA. NO FM WAS CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF WEATHER AND TERRAIN:
 - A. WEATHER:

251245H VIC. ZC17179V 3 NVA SPRUNG AMBUSH ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH AK'S. KIT CARSON SCOUT SPRUNG AMBUSH, NVA OPENED UP FIRST. SCOUT BELIEVES FM WOUNDED ONE NVA, INSURING DEATH. THE NVA OPENED UP FROM THE SW & NW FROM A FURTHER DISTANCE.

251230H VIC. ZC176805 APPROXIMATELY 12 NVA MOVING TOWARD OUR POSITION WEARING KILAKI'S ARMED WITH AK'S. STARTED TO MOVE OUT OF AREA AND MADE CONTACT. CONTINUED TO MOVE OUT WITH NVA FOLLOWING.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY FLAT WITH CANOPY TO 40-70' AND SCATTERED, SECONDARY GROWTH CONSIST OF VIOLET SHRUBS 6' SCATTERED THROUGHOUT WAS INSURANCE WATER IN THE CENTER.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: RESEARCH EXTRACT IZ VIC. ZC180807 IS GOOD 1xCM46 CATCH WAS GOOD WITH XRAY. TRAIL PAVED AT VIC. ZC171797 WATER SIDE OF HILL. HAS BEEN CUT DOWN OF ALL THE TREES IN AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS OF THE WEATHER: 1 PROB KIA
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THAT THERE IS A BASE CAMP AT VIC. ZC1679, KIT CARSON SCOUT BELIEVES BASE CAP TO HOLD 300 NVA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

B-161

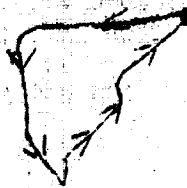
SGT SHIBSON
 BIG BROTHER PLAN CO. 11
 AIRMO. LEADER

12. CRITERIA OF THE DOWNGRADE: 12/11/71

13. AIRMO. LEADER:

SGT SHIBSON	2214424
WPC OSGIE	2463670
WPC HAWKINS	2451552
WPC HAWK	2455569
WPC HAWK	2455803
WPC HAWK	24717 44
WPC HAWK	2396838
WPC	029

AIRMO. OVERLAY



+78
 18

OPERATION ORDER #1082-60

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
200830Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P0300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #1082-60

131768

Call Sign: (AIRBLINE "A")

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Napay Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage sites and fortifications. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Dec; insert Haven (UL ZC0972; LZ ZC 1268). Extract on 25 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.30

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK RM30

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

155768

COPY NO

4

OF

14

OPERATION CODE: 1082-68
 PATROL: 1082-68
 DUTY: 1082-68
 DATE: 15 JUL 68, 1500, 17014
 SITES: 6540 I, 6541 II

1082-68
 DA: 1082, 1082
 2614203 110

PATROL REPORT

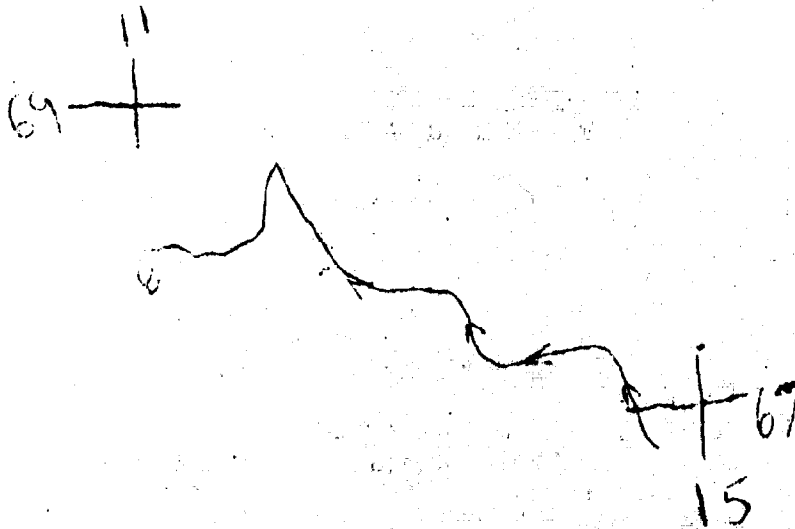
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 CPT, 9 INF,
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMOR'S
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN EARLY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES AND FORTIFICATIONS. BE READY TO CALL AND ADJUST AREA/LOC OF SUSPECTED VC OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220345Z/261430 DNO
4. AREA: 1082-68
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED OF 98 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS AND SIGHTINGS. NO FMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF VEGETATION AND TERRAIN:
 - A. VEGETATION: HEAVY BUSHES FROM EARLY VALLEY AREA AND 0930 AM.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS SEVERE WITH HEAVY BUSHES, SCATTERED GRASS OF 120', SCATTERED GRASS OF 15-20' CONSISTING OF VERY THICK BAMBOS, AND BAMBOS; MOVEMENT WAS DISCREET AND WATER INFILTRATION.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ Z0147666 GOOD 1xCH46 WITH 8' TALL GRASS; EXTRACT LZ Z011681 FAIR 1xCH46 12' GRASS, SATELLITES AND BAMBOS, COM WAS GOOD; INFO. Z0114682 TWO FRESHLY DUG F/E FOR ABOUT 15 INCH.
8. DISTANCE OF RECONNAISSANCE FROM THE AREA: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SAYS NO RECENT SIGNS OF VC ACTIVITY. LAST ACTIVITY AT LEAST 3-4 HOURS AGO.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DUTY OFFICER: NONE

TO: DIRECTOR
FROM: G. HAN
SUBJECT: [illegible]

13. DAMEL REPORTS:

TO:	DIR	0104839
FROM:	DIR	2146907
TO:	DIR	2294559
FROM:	DIR	2246552
TO:	DIR	2384362
FROM:	DIR	2392378
TO:	DIR	2386710
FROM:	DIR	2371257
TO:	DIR	2426052
FROM:	DIR	2409092

PATROL CONTROL



53

OPERATION ORDER #1003-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 200305 Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Warning Order #1003-68

131868

Call Sign: (SEALIDE "A")

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible Storage areas and fortifications. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 Dec; insert Haven (UL ZC2063; LR ATC261). Extract on 29 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL THIS WILL BE THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BUCH MARK ZILU

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
 Recon BSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

155868

COPY NO

2 14

DECLASSIFIED

B-164

1053

1ST REGT SAMUEL B.
DAWSON, RVN.
271215Z DEC

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 7 MEN, 1 UH1
B. SPECIAL AMMUNITION: N/A
C. CANN AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMOR'S
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETERMINE POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHALLIS RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL ATTEMPTS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE AREAS AND FORTIFICATIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220900H/271100 D30
4. RETURN: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SUMMARY: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 122 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS AND SIGHTINGS. NO FMIS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF TROOP AND TERRAIN:
A. TROOP: N/A
B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT; DEPTH OF 40'; SECONDARY GROUND OF 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, BROWN AND SPARSE GRASS; TROOP WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER UNOBTAINABLE.
7. OTHER FORTIFICATION: INTERMEDIATE AM828608 PAIR 1:0746 WERE 10' IN THICK GRASS; EXTRACT LZ ZC201611 NOTED BUT DUE TO THICKNESS OF AREA; TRAIL ZC203612 1' WIDE AND SURROUNDING OF TROOP; OBSTACLES AM619207 5 TROOPS LOOKED BUT AREA WAS A DENSE COMPLEX.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-165

DECLASSIFIED

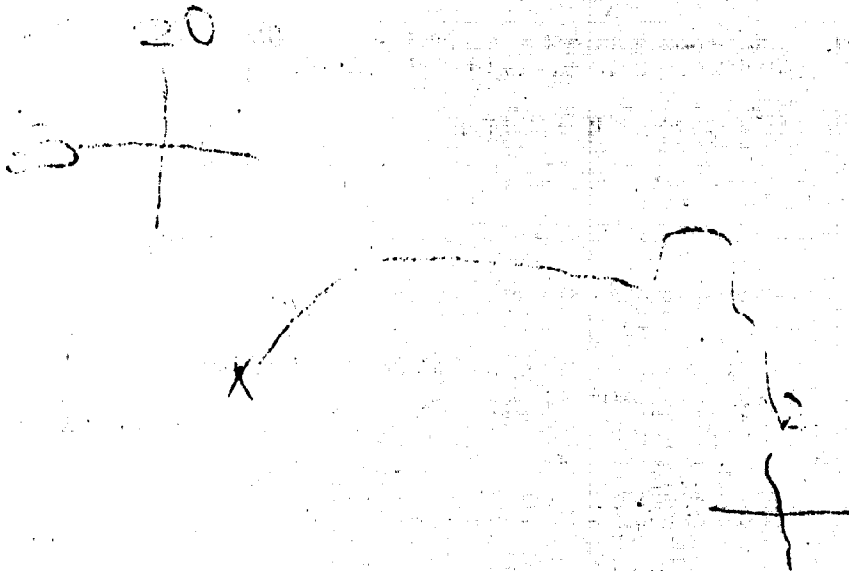
DECLASSIFIED

SGM: JAMES H. HAY
S. M. JUDY HAY
DAVID T. HAY

13. HAYWARD HAYERS:

SGM	HAYWARD	1966466
SGM	HAYWARD	2141535
TCM	CHAS. HAY	2252121
TCM	HAY	2307470
TCM	HAY	2434442
TCM	DAVIS	2453720
TCM	HAYWARD	2133401
TCM	HAY	2459323
TCM	VAUGHN	2454252
TCM	HAYWARD	B200618

HAYWARD HAYERS



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1084-68

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, 28PU OF VIETNAM
210900Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BRO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.18 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) EnWarningOrder #1084-68

132168

Call Sign: (LIL ANBER "A")

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OSUM'S and IR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or cross infiltration in the area south of Dong Den. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 Dec; insert Haven (JL AT0131; LZ AT0478). Extract on 26 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (a).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 06.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
Recon F3CC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

156168	
COPY NO	OF
1	13

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1084-68
 PATROL: LIL ABNER A CO. A
 DEBRIEFER: LT PATTERSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7034
 SHEET 6641-III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA HANG, RVN.
 261315H DEC 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 MFL, 1 UEN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-2518, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 11-14, 3 OLAYNORIS, 1 11-60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARVN INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTH OF DONG DAI. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270000/280930H DEC
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACH D OVERLAY
5. COMMENTS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO FUS WERE OBTAINED.
6. OBSERVATION OF PLANT AND TERRAIN:
 - A. PLANT: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT; THICK CANOPY OF 35'; SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-6' CONSISTING OF PLEISTOCENE GRASS AND VILLO; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT IN LOW LAND AND EASY IN RIDGE LINE AND WATER PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSURE LZ AT838772 FAIR 1xCH46 ON A RIVER BED; EXTRACT LZ AT835784 GOOD 1xCH46 ON RIDGE LINE WITH 4' PLEISTOCENE GRASS; TRAIL AT835779 RUNNING N-W, 2' WIDE AND NICELY USED; OF AT833786 OBSERVATION TO H3-S, NOT DEFENDABLE; MISC. LZ'S AT829788 GOOD 1xCH46; AT830801 FAIR 1xCH46 ON RIDGE LINE; AT835799 GOOD 2xCH46 NEXT TO RIVER.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ARVN BATTERY FIRED ALL AROUND THEIR AREA. THEY DID OUTSTANDING JOB.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

ONE POTKALITSKY
 LTL ADJUTANT "A"
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MTD-83:

1STLT	S. MILLER	0103932
QTL	POTKALITSKY	2280998
CEL	GOVARNUBIUS	2309855
MB3	FREEMAN	B801588
IFC	MACDONALD	2357499
IFC	RAMERIZ	2413820
IFC	SITTI	2392374
IFC	ADAMS	2281556

PATROL ON WAY

84
 81

78
 81

[REDACTED] ORDER #1085-68

Copy No. 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 210900Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 641 III
 (b) SNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1085-58

132268

Call Sign: (SALUTATION)

1. Situation. (a) See current DTSUMS
 (b) See current OPSUMS and PIRIS
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Loach Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 Dec; insert Haven (UL AT8176; LR AT8676). Extract on 26 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL RM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.00

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROYBO

H.S. WILSON, Jr.
 by direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 3rdBn26thMar (1)
 Recon RSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

156268

COPY NO

OF

2 12

DECLASSIFIED

B-168

83

OPERATION ORDER: 1005-68
 PATROL: SALVATION
 DEPARTER: MR. TAMMERTON
 NAME: VENTH, 1,50,000, AIR L7014
 SERVO 6341 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA HANG, RVN.
 261030H DEC 1968

TAMMERTON REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 11 MEN,
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: 1 KO SCOUT
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-251B, 1 7350
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 OLIVETTES
2. HISTORY: CONDUCT PRC RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED MISSION TO LOCATE POSITIVE VC LOCATIONS IN THE VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR OR TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230000H/261030 DEC
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SUMMARY: AREA PATROL CONDUCTED A PERIOD OF 122 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATIONS AND DISCOVERIES. NO VC'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF VEGETATION AND TERRAIN:
 - A. VEGETATION: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS STEEP WITH ROLLING HILLS; SCATTERED CANOPY OF 30-40'; SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-6' CONSISTING OF VINES AND STEEP HILL GRASS; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: REPORT LZ ZC836739 FAIR 1XCH46 CONSISTING OF 6-7' STEEP HILL GRASS; EXTRACT LZ ZC838759 EXCELLENT 2XCH46 ON TOP OF HILL; TRAIL ZC840744 RUNNING N-W, 3' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED; ZC839739 RUNNING N-S, 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED; OF ZC838759 350' OBSERVATION AND HANDY DEFENDABLE; COM WAS EXCELLENT
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SUGGEST USE OF, BRING GOOD OPTICAL GEAR; PATROL FOUND U.S. INFANTRY GEAR, GUN, GAS TANKS, ETC. DESTROYED GEAR.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEPARTER: NONE

B-169

SGT REED
BALTIMORE
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL IDENTIFIERS:

SGT	REED	2060100
CPL	DANON	2348143
LCPL	DAVIS	2235629
PFC	FITTING	2280050
PFC	GARY	2423604
PFC	HAMILL	2432103
PFC	INIAH	2482270
PFC	LEWIS	2444363
PFC	TEROBERIDGE	2444354
PFC	WEDDER	2451789
PFC	WILLIAMS	2425074
	LIJU	80000

PATROL OVERLAY

85
+ 76

73
+
82

OPERATION ORDER #1006-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
210900Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6640 IV
(b) SMC P03000.2
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.17 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) EnWarningOrder #1006-68

Call Sign: (POLICY NAME)

132368

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area east of Baha. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 Dec; insert Haven (UL AT0271; LR AT0569). Extract on 26 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
Artillery: (a) ALL JMS WILL TO THROUGH
DIST WORK 46.30

Radio Relay: RECON MARK RTED

A. S. Weber
A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CC, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdLn7thMar (1)
Recon PS 32 (1)
Recon 3-3 (4)
CC, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

156368	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

CONTRACT NUMBER: 1086-68
 D. ORDER: 100101, 1001, 1002
 D. ORDER: 1001, 1002, 1003
 1213: VI 1211, 1: 50,000, AHS 11,014,
 1213: 1001, 1002, 1003

192 D. ORDER: 1001, 1002, 1003
 DA 1111, 1112, 1113
 301030Z DEC 1968

PATROL REPORT

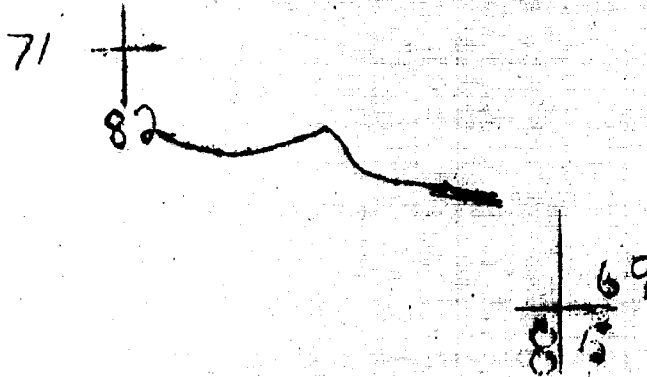
1. SITUATION, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 AT 1001
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMBAT AND COMBAT VARIATION: 2 PRO-25, 2 7-50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 11-11, 11-75, 5 CANNONS
2. MISSION: GOOD FOR RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OF ENEMIES
 WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA AND POSSIBLE TO GROUP MOVEMENT
 OR AREA INFORMATION TO ALL PARTS OF AREA. D. ORDER D. ORDER
 GIVE AND ADJUST AREA/AREA OF INTEREST OF OPERATION.
3. AREA OF D. ORDER AND RANGE: 270000/301000
4. RANGE: (SITUATION OF AREA)
5. COMMENTS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE
 RESULTS AND COMMENTS TO AREA D. ORDER WAS 10/1000.
6. OBSERVATION OF AREA AND TERRAIN:
 - A. AREA: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY FLAT WITH GRASSY HILLS FROM 20-60'
 S. GRASSY-GROWN CONSISTING OF 10-15' GRASS AND STUBS 8-10'
 LOW LIES WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS DIFFICULT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: LIES ARE IN VIC. AT046697 GOOD 120046 ON HILLS, LOW
 GRASS, TERRAIN IN VIC. AT022705 GOOD 120046 ON HILLS GRASS 8' ON HILLS
 TERRAIN IN VIC. AT022705 A VERY GOOD OF AND IS ALMOST DEFENDABLE. TRAILS
 VIC. AT042702 4' OVERGROUND HILLING IN, OF VIC. AT022703 GOOD OBSERVATION
 FOR BUT NOT DEFENDABLE BECAUSE OF THE STIFFNESS OF GP.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMIES: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL D. ORDER D. ORDER IS AREA HAS BEEN
 ASSIGNED AND MADE MOVEMENT FOR HIS TEAM DIFFICULT.
11. NEW CONCLUSIONS OF SURVEILLANCE AREA: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DISTRIBUTOR: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL JACKSON
 POTOMY GATTA
 PATROL LEADER

CPL JACKSON	2325537
LTC WIS LEBERG	2269417
LTC WIERDGE	2424912
PFC KOEPFIS	2434201
PFC HOWARD	2432251
PFC LUTCHISON	2451872
PFC LIMEZ	2481187
PFC RAYMON	2409869
PFC MCCURRY	2413838
MI GUILF	522001

PATROL OV. RVV



OPERATION ORDER #1087-68

Copy No. 12 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
210930Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.17 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #1087-68

Call Sign: (LIL ABNER)

132468

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUN'S
(b) See current OPSUN'S and FIP'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Loc AOR. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible enemy artillery sites. Be prepared to call and adjust fire on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 Dec; insert Haven (DL ZC0757; LR ZC0953). Extract on 27 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Air/Liaison/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Communications. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate: 32.10
Artillery: (a) ALL THIS WILL TO TROOP
SIERRA 35.00

Radio Relay: ZENON MARK SIERRA

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

OC, 11thMar (5)
Recon WSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

156468	
COPY NO	OF
3	12

DECLASSIFIED

5.3

OPERATION ORDER #1088-68

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 220600Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) EnO P0300.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #1088-68

132568

Call Sign: *Ducham* "A"
 (REDACTED)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTGUT'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or area infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 Dec; Insert Haven (UL ZC1387; LR ZC1384). Extract on 27 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Air/Liaison/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL MTS WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.00

Radio Relay: EBNCH WORK X-RAY

A. S. Weber Jr.
 A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stMarDiv (1)
 Recon P300 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

15 6668	
COPY NO	OF
2	13

DECLASSIFIED

B-173

DECLASSIFIED

INTERCOM ID: 1088-50
 INTERCOM: DUTYMAN "A" C. C.
 DUTYMAN: LT. PATTERSON
 MMS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, LIS L7014
 SERIAL 6541 II

1ST REG. RECONNAISSANCE BATT.
 DA HANG, RVN
 271350Z DEC 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 TEL, 1 USE
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 YRC-25; 1 7x50, CANARA
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, M-79, 3 CLAYMOR'S, 1 D-30 KIT
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HIGHWAY W/IN. BE ALERT TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241300Z/271230 DEC
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERVIEW
5. WEATHER: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7 1/2 HOURS WITH A CLOUDY OVERCAST AND SIGHTING. MOON WAS NOT CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF LIGHT AND TERRAIN:
 - A. LIGHT: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS STEEP ON SIDES AND FLAT ON TOP OF RIDGELINE, CANOPY OF 60'; SECONDARY GROWTH OF THICK VINES WITH THORNS AND THICK BRUSH AND TREES; NO. 1000 WAS MODERATE ON RIDGELINE AND DIFFICULT ON SLOPES AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ 20194839 GOOD 1:00:46 ON ROAD WITH BLACK TOP; EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT; OF 20193844 OBSERVATION OF RIVER AND ROAD, NOT VERY EASILY DEFENDABLE; MISC. RIVER IS 3-4' AT ANY POINT. TRAILS 20183846 RUNNING SW-NE 2-3' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED; 20194839 RUNNING NW, FOUND BRUSH SIGNIFICANT DEGRADATION.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. OBSERVATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MOON IN AREA WAS VERY CLOUDY AND NOT EASILY NOTICED. PATROL FOUND NO SUGGESTIONS MOVING ALONG ROAD AND LIGHT AND NOT UP ON SLOPES DURING THE DAY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF FOLLOWING AREA: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DUTYMAN: NONE

B-174

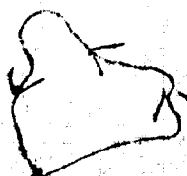
04210 OGLB
DUNNIN JAMES
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

04210	OGLB	037711
SGT	BEANE	2240194
041	DAVIS	2387670
LCIL	NOVIR	2410220
LCIL	ISLIER	2411551
LTC	DAGUE	2406993
112170	BURROFT	5469451
LTC	KIMURICK	2380254
LTC	CLARK	2461670

112170 112170

16
86



19
83

OPERATION ORDER #1089-68

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220830Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 5540 I & 6640 IV
(b) BNO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3300.12 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #1089-68

132668

Call Sign: *Patty Shell*
(~~Charlie-103~~)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSIT'S
(b) See current OPSIT'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area of No Name Ridge. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 Dec; insert Haven (UL AT8066; LR AT8064). Extract on 27 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
Artillery: (a) ALL PIR'S WILL BE THROUGH
DISK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENICH MARK ROMEO

A.S. Weber Jr.
A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distributions:

CC, 11thMar (5)
CC, 7thMar (1)
CC, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
Recon PSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
15 6768	
COPY NO	OF
2	14

B-175

1089

OPERATION ORDER: 1089-60
 PATROL: PATRI SHIELD
 DISPATCHER: LONE SIZZLERS
 FMS: VILHIN, 1,50,000, AMS L7014
 SERMS 6540 I, 664 IV

1ST RACON: 1089-60
 D. 1089, IV
 271050Z DMO

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 CNT, 7 HEL
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMMAND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-2518, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLASIKR 8
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE HOST TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INTERFERENCE IN THE AREA OF YOUR ZONE. BE PREPARED TO OBTAIN AND REPORT ARMED/AIR OR WEAPONS OF OFFENSE.
3. ZONE OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241100Z/271030 DMO
4. NAME: SET ABSTRACTED OVERHEAD
5. FINDINGS: ZONE WERE COVERED A ZONE OF 74° WAS TAKEN INTO VIEW. SIGHTINGS AND DAMAGES. NO FMS WERE OBTAINED.
6. OBSERVATION OF HOST AND TERRAIN:
 - A. HOST: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT; CLIMAX OF 50'; BACKGROUND GRAVEY OF 7' CONSISTING OF LOW-GROWING GRASS, VILH, SHRUBS; NOVA. HOST WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLEASANTFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT853654 FLIR 1:0446 CONSISTING OF ROCKS AND BLOWN UP TREES; EXTRACT LZ AT835645 GOOD 1:0446 CONSISTING OF 3' TALL GRASS; TRAIL AT849666 RUNNING SW-NE 3' WIDE AND NOT REGULARLY USED; EXTRACT LZ COULD BE USED, ONE WAS USED, HEAD TO USE CAMP IN VALLEY; MISC. M-BIRD LZ AT 108586.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH HOSTS: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. SIGHTINGS AND HOSTS DURING: PATROL. LEADER TOWARD SIGHTS. SERMS FROM 0165, SIGHTING HOSTS IN AREA.
11. OBSERVATION OF HOSTS AND WEAPONS: N/A
12. CONCLUSIONS BY THE DISPATCHER: NONE

B-176

1000000000
1000000000
1000000000

13. 1000000000

LT	BOOTS	0100061
CH	BRUNER	223302
LCIL	CROSS	2377915
LCIL	WEIR	2252192
WFO	WALL	2306024
WFO	KASINGER	2414443
WFO	KALAMEN	2475521
WFO	HILLER	2470410

1000000000

82

64

84

OPERATION ORDER #1091-66

Copy No. 02 of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 240800Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) DNO P03000.4
 (c) 1st ArDivO P3600.17 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st ArDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BuWarningOrder #1091-66

132868

Call Sign: (FAIRSWORTH)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area south of Dong Den. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Dec; insert Haven (UL AT8161; LR AT0470). Extra ct on 29 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL M'S WILL T 2207.2
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BNCX MARK X-RAY

A. S. Weber, Jr.
 A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 1st ArDiv (1)
 Recon P3600 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

157068	
COPY NO	2 13

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1094-68
 PATROL: HANFORD, CC D
 DEBRIEFER: 1094 D.R. STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS 17014,
 RM 106641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA KANG, RVN
 29 1010Z Dec 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SITUATION, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 M.I.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7:50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORs
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WHILE YOUR ASSIGNED HAVE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARM INFILTRATION IN THIS AREA SUBJECT OF DONG DAT. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ART/ATR ON TARGETS OF OPPONENT.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261000H/291000
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 1 ENGAGEMENT OF 1 VC/NVA, NO PW WAS CAPTURED.
6. OBSERVATIONS OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

291820H VIO. AT814767 4 VC/NVA DIGGING MAKING DARK CLOVES POSSIBLE ROCKET TUBS. VC ARE DIGGING, 1 CARRIED POSSIBLE BAMBOO POLE OF ROCKET TUBS ABOUT 5-7' CALLED FM NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO BEING IN DUTCH AREA.
 - D. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING HILLS WITH CANOPY OF 40-50' SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, BRUSH, THICK 5-6' MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT, WATER IS PLENTYFUL
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSURE LZ VIO, AT833787 GOOD 3x0146 IN MARE AREA, EXTRACT LZ VIO. AT816706 GOOD 1x0146/1x0146 GRASS 3', TRAILS VIO. AT823793, RUNNING E-W 2' WIDE HAZARDLY USED, OF 18 VIO. AT827 793 GOOD OBSERVATION TO N OF VALLEY FOR DEFENDABLE. VIO, AT816791 GOOD OBSERVATION S,E,W, IS PRESENTLY DEFENDABLE. COM. WAS GOOD WITH GRAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT HALL
H. SWORTH, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

SSGT HALL	1455179
PTC BRISBANE	2429278
PTC CRAVILLIN	2304591
PTC SUIO	2426084
LCPL CAWEN	2390174
LCPL JABLONSKI	238197 3
SGT P. VI	1501287
LCPL CANTRETT	2372561
CPL ROSE	2305233

PATROL OVERVIEW

81
81+

+78
87

OPERATION O DBR #1092-68

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 240000Z Dec 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stWarDivO P3000.17 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stWarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #1092-68

132968

Call Sign: (DURHAM)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Leech Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Dec; insert Haven (UL AT8177; LR AT8474). Extract on 27 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.10; Alternate: 39.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL BE THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.30

Radio Relay: DENON MARK ROUBO

A.S. Weber, Jr.
 A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By Direction

Distribution:

CC, 11thMar (5)
 CC, 3rdBn26thMar (1)
 Recon MGCC (1)
 Recon 3-3 (4)
 CC, Co."C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

157168

COPY NO

OF

2 13

DECLASSIFIED

1092
OPERATION ORDER: 1092-36
PATROL: DUKHAN CO. C
DATE: 1011 11:50,000, AND 17014
1011 11:50,000, AND 17014
1011 11:50,000, AND 17014

1ST REGIMENT, 1ST DIV.
DA NANG, RVN.
291000 H Dec 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 NLT, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. GEAR AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 IRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 MORGUN
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMY INFILTRATION IN THE ZONE. NO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261000H/291000H DND
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED CHART
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS AND ENCOUNTERS. NO MIA'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ARMY AND TROOPS:
 - A. ARMY: N/A
 - B. TROOPS: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT, CANOPY OF 30', MODERATE GROWTH OF 15' CONSISTING OF PERUBS AND TUMBS, MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE WAS NO WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INTER 12 AT837757 GOOD 1-CHAS CONSISTING OF 2' BENTHAIN GRASS; INTER 12 AT837751 INTER; TRAIL AT837751 2' WIDE AND REGULARLY USED; OF'S ON HILL 350 AND AT821752 PROVIDED 360° OBSERVATION AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ARMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DIRECTOR: NONE

SGT OI OCKA
BUREAU
PAROLE LEADER

15. PAROLE NUMBERS:

SGT	OI OCKA	2026768
LOTL	BOOKER	2366415
LOTL	WILLIAMS	2377670
WFO	OVADOT	2369998
WFO	GU OER	2412836
WFO	WAINWRIGHT	2447533
WFO	ICL MAY	2485449
WFO	GONZALEZ	2401816
ELV	MACLAUGHLIN	0522801

PAROLE OV MAY

3477

3474

5.3

OPERATION ORDER #109446

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 240030Z Dec 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) EnC P03000.4
 (c) 1stWarDiv P3800.17 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stWarDiv P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #1094-68

CMA Sign: (MILLBROOK)

133168

1. Situation. (a) See current INTELL'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and DIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within area assigned Haven to set off possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Dec; insert Haven (UL ZC1962; LR ZC2118). Extract on 29 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (a) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

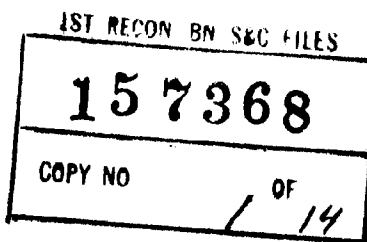
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate: 32.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL AT'S WILL GO TO COME
 SIERRA 35.00

Radio Relay: FENCE MARK SIERRA

A. S. Weller
 A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By Direction

Distributions:

CC, 11thAr (5)
 CO, 7thAr (1)
 CO, 3rdBn7thAr (1)
 Recon BCCC (1)
 Recon G-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)



B-181

OPERATION ORDER: 1094-6 8
 PATROL: BUNBROCK, 00 D
 DEBRIEFER: THE PATROL
 NAME: VERMIAN, 1:50,000, AIS 17014
 SIGNS 6540 I, 6640IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE OF B
 DA NANG, RVN
 291030Z Dec 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION, 7 MM, 1 USL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES,
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AREA/AREA OF TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261400/291000
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SUMMARY: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGNS AND CONTACTS. NO VC MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF VEGETATION AND TERRAIN:
 - A. NAME: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY OF 30', SOME AREAS ARE MORE MODERATELY DESTROYED BY ARMS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER PENETRATED.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE VC LZ VIC. AT793592 GOOD NEARLY 200M SINE. STRUBS 2', EXTRACT LZ VIC, ZD 211593 GOOD 200M SINE TRAIL IN LZ. OF VIC. ZC210595 OBSERVES TO THE S WHOLE VALLEY- TROOPING DUO AREA NOT VERY DENSE. TRAILS VIC. ZC212597 FORK OF TRAIL 3 WAYS ONE RUNS TO SW, ONE SE, SW RECENTLY USED AND WELL USED, FRESH CUT BRANCHES ALONG TRAIL, AND A FEW TRACKS. COM WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE PARTY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. COMMISSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUSPECTS VC ON HIGH GROUND, HEARD S/A FIRE VIC. ZC200620.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: S-2 HAS HEAVY PARTY CONCENTRATION IN THIS AREA. APPARENTLY RECENT BOB STRIKES HAVE FORCED THE PARTY TO MOVE TO HIGHER GROUND.

B-182

13. PATROL IN THE AREA:

OPT. FRYING
1000000000, 00 D
PATROL IN THE AREA

OPT. FRYING	234683
WFO DIALA ACHER	2336140
WFO BORIVRE	7767898
WFO DIALA ACHER	2336378
WFO DIALA ACHER	2443498
WFO DIALA ACHER	2427457
WFO DIALA ACHER	2425870
WFO DIALA ACHER	2387575

PATROL OVERVIEW

19
61

59
21

OPERATION ORDER #1096-68

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
251100Z Dec 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IX
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stWarDiv P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stWarDiv P003930.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) EnWarningOrder #1096-68

133368

Call Sign: (BIPRB STAB)

1. Situation. (a) See current HMSGUN'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 27 Dec; insert Haven (UL ZC1037; LZ ZC1406). Extract on 30 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BRUCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. Weber /
A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 1stIn26thMar (1)
Recon P300 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
157768	
COPY NO	OF
2	13

B-183

DETACHMENT ORDER: #1096-68
 PATROL: REPUBLIC STATE, COMPANY D
 DETACHMENT: LT D.W. PARKERSON
 HRS: VINT HAN 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
 SGT 654111

1ST RECOMMISSAION BN.
 DA LING, RVN
 311600H 27 OCTOBER 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. MISSION, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 MEN, 1 SEN
 - B. SPECIAL AMMUNITION: NONE
 - C. GUN AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 L-14, 1 M79, 6 GRENADERS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECOMMISSAION AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DEVELOP POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN REPUBLIC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OP ORIENTITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271130H/311530H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF AREA AND TERRAIN:
 - A. AREA: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: STEEP HILL CANOPY AT 70' AND SECONDARY CONSISTING OF VINES, THICK GRASS, TREES AND SCRUBS. MOVEMENT IS VERY DIFFICULT AND WATER IS PROHIBITIVE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSURE VIC. ZC159849, A GOOD 1xCEL-46 ZONE OF 2' THICK GRASS AND 2 LARGE BOMB CRATERS. EXTRACT VIC. ZC178838 A GOOD 1xCEL-46 ZONE ALONG THE ROAD, IN 2' GRASS. TRAIL VIC. ZC163843, RUNNING NW TO SE, 3' WIDE WITH FRESH FOOTPRINTS ON IT. THERE WERE HARBOR SIGNS ALONG THE TRAIL, AND IN THE ADJACENT TO A SURVIV. VIC. ZC164843, THE TEAM FOUND A 6-10 IN HARBOR SIGN THAT HAD BEEN RECENTLY USED. MAP CORRECTION: VIC. ZC169844, THERE IS A 100x50 INTRUSION AREA THAT APPEARED TO BE D.W. COMB WAS POOR EXCEPT ON THE HIGH GROUND.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE AREA: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SINCE THE MOVEMENT IS SO DIFFICULT PATROLS IN THE AREA SHOULD BE AT LEAST 4 DAYS LONG.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DETACHMENT: NONE

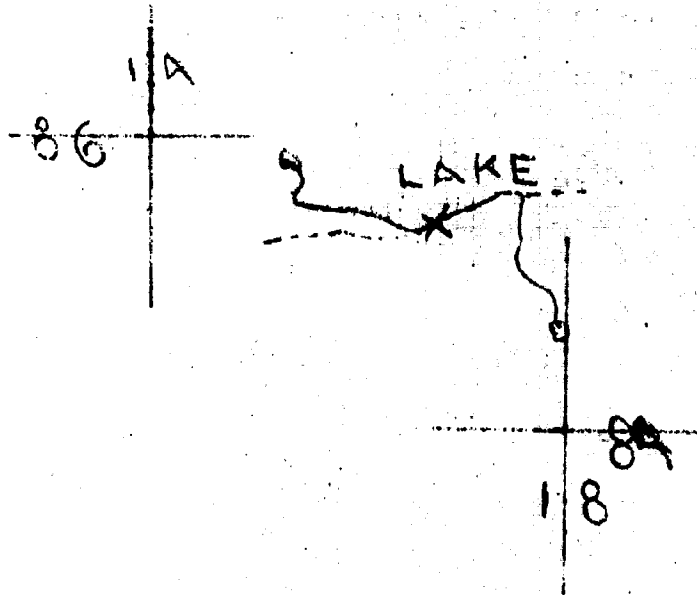
B-184

4TH INFANTRY, CO. D
 8TH AIRBORNE DIVISION
 101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION

15. PATROL DUTY:

SGT ARTHUR	2263743
CPT. JENNINGS	2284608
WFC GROWN	2423701
WFC JONES	2444726
WFC DAVIS	7972081
WFC COOK	2446018
WFC MILLER	2446738
WFC KELLY	2358000
WFC PERRY	2398388

PATROL DUTY:



53

OPERATION ORDER #1097-68

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 251100Z Dec 1968

Refs: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #1097-68

133468

Call Sign: (FBARL CEBBT)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration south of Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 27 Dec; insert Haven (UL 201970; LZ 201976). Extract on 30 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

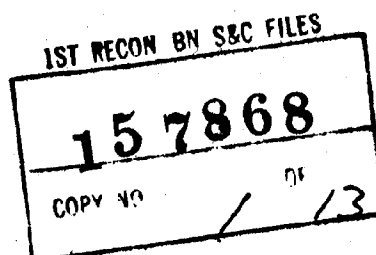
Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. Weber, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 1stIn26thMar	(1)
Recon ISOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co."D"	(2)

DECLASSIFIED



[Redacted]

B-185

OPERATION ORDER: 1097-68
 PATROL: PEARL 00 00 D
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL D.R. STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 291515 Dec 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 PRL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ABILITIES: NONE
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO925, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 GULONERS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTH OF PHU THUAN VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO ENGAGE AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. DATE OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271100/291450
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERMAP
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 51 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA. NO IM WAS CALLED
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

291315 VIC. ZC206809 MADE CONTACT WITH 10-15 VC RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 30' MODERATE, SECONDARY GROWTH CONSIST OF 6-10' BRUSH MOVEMENT WAS EASY, WATER IS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: I STRIP LZ VIC. ZC179809 GOOD 1x46 LOWGRASS 4'. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC204809, 4' GRASS GOOD 1x46 HIGH AND PUNJI PITS ALL OVER IN THIS AREA, TRAILS VIC. 196805 2' WIDE WILL USED NOT PROPERLY, VIC. ZC198806 FORK IN TRAIL RUNS IN, AND IS ALSO A HARBOR SITE, TRAIL IS 2' WIDE. COMM WAS GOOD WITH XRAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: 2 USMC KIA
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR 2 KIA'S
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PUNJI PITS ARE ALL OVER THE AREA. PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS AVOIDANCE OF THE AREA BECAUSE IT WOULD BE A GOOD ROUTE FOR THE ENEMY AND ALSO BELIEVES THERE TO BE A POSSIBLE BASH CAMP IN AREA DUE TO ALL OF THE CONTACTS MADE BY TRAILS IN THIS AREA.
11. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: 8-2 BELIEVES THERE IS A STRONG POSSIBILITY OF A ENEMY BASH CAMP DUE TO THE HEAVY CONCENTRATION OF ENEMY IN THE SURROUNDING AREA.
12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

B-186

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL TAYLOR
 P. EARL GUNST, CO D
 PATROL LEADER

CPL TAYLOR	232957 5
PFC DENIS	2345406
CPL LAZZARA	22 1965
LCPL SIXAS	2377242
PFC ZOLLNER	2346593
PFC PETERSON	2413733
SEN O'ROURKE	2450894
LT WINTERGATA	91465 53
	0102630

PATROL OVERLAY

18 81

78
 21

OPERATION ORDER #1098-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
241100Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000:4
(c) 1st ArDivO P3000:12 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st ArDivO P003330:2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarriorOrder #1098-68

133568

Call Sign: (WEDDING RING)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUN'S
(b) See current OPSUN'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the eastern part of Hiep Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 27 Dec; insert Haven (JL ZC1966; LZ AT1164). Extract on 30 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BRUC MARK RO EO

W. S. W. W.
A. S. WEBER, Lt.
By Direction

Distribution:

CO, 11th Ar (5)
CO, 7th Ar (1)
CO, 3rd Bn 7th Ar (1)
Recon BCO (1)
Recon G-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

157968

COPY NO

2

OF

14

1098
 OPERATION ORDER: 10, 30
 PATROL: WOODING RING CO. B
 DISTRICT: 10 PATROL
 MAP: TUMBUK, 1:50,000, AND 17014
 GREEN 6540 I, 6540 IV

1000 H. 1000 H. 1000 H.
 DA HANG, RVN.
 301030H DMO

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 CPT, 10 SGT, 1 UGT
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT: N/A
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 IRC-251B, 1 TX50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 8 CLAMMERS
2. INCIDENT: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVE OF NO DEFENSE LOCATIONS YOU WERE INVOLVED ON AND INFORMATION IN THIS MATTER IN THE HANGY VALLEY, DO NOT NEED TO CALL AND ADJUST AREA/AREA ON MARCH OF OUTCOMING.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271000H/301025H DMO
4. STATUS: HAS ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SUMMARY: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS AND SIGHTINGS. NO LINE WERE CALLED. USED WOOD RING FROM.
6. OBSERVATION OF AREA AND TERRAIN:
 - A. AREA: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA COMPOSED OF ROLLING HILLS, CANOPY OF 40-50'; SUBSIDARY GRASS COVERING OF MOUNTAIN GRASS AND VILLAGES; INCIDENT WAS REPORTED AND WINTER WAS IDENTICAL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INCIDENT 12 AT039647 DMR 1:00H46 OF 5-6' MOUNTAIN GRASS; TERRAIN 12 AT032646 MOUNTAIN 1:00H46 THAT WAS CLIMBED OFF BY TRAIL; TRAIL AT035635 RUMBLE 11-11, 3' WIDE WITH TUMBLING AND CLAY ALONG IT, WELL USED; OF AT032646 1000 MOUNTAIN COVERED WITH NO HOUSE, HEAVILY DENSED; COMI WAS TRAIL BUT HAD TO USE WITHIN PLACES; HING. AT042639 HING MOUNTAIN MOUNTAIN FINE, AUTO AND TRAIL AUTO AND. IN HING MOUNTAIN FINE, CALLED 40, 40 MOUNTAIN WITH USED TRAIL MOUNTAIN NORTH AND ALSO TWO TUMBLING MOUNTAIN; AT034650 POSSIBLE MOUNTAIN FINE, FOUND 1 BROKEN CHINA BOWL 50 MOUNTAIN FROM MOUNTAIN, ALSO FOUND 1 BOWL OF AUTO MOUNTAIN FINE 100 MOUNTAIN TO THE SOUTH.
8. RESULTS OF NIGHTTIME WITH THE AREA: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. C. EQUIPMENT AND RECONNAISSANCE: ARE LIGHT, 110-10 WITH USED GRIDS 8263 AND 8364. SEEMS TO BE MOVING ALONG WITHIN AREA IS MOVING.
11. OBSERVATION OF OUTCOMING AREA: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEPARTMENT: NONE

SGT. BROWN
MAJOR. BROWN
MAJOR. BROWN

13. NAME L. BROWN:

AGE	BROWN	2210465
ICL	BROWN	2304020
ICL	BROWN	2377019
ICL	BROWN	2304896
ICL	BROWN	2406059
ICL	BROWN	2434536
ICL	BROWN	2456246
ICL	BROWN	2432313
ICL	BROWN	2431771
ICL	BROWN	2471301
ICL	BROWN	2403545
ICL	BROWN	2181578
ICL	BROWN	0107429

NAME L. BROWN

84

+ 66

64 81

ORDER #1101-68

Copy No. 1 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260830 Dec 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM; Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stWarDiv P3000.11 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stWarDiv P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #1101-68

133868

Call Sign: (SPILLHAWK)

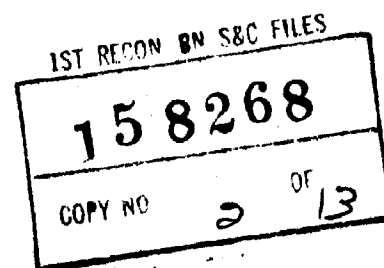
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or cross infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust artv/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 4-1 on 28 Dec; insert Haven (UL ZC2088; LR ATE104). Extract on 31 Dec; within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 23.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BUEN HARK X-RAY

A. S. Weber, Jr.
A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 1stBn21thMar (1)
Recon AGCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)



1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA HANG, RVN
311600Z DEC 1968

-

B-190

NOT STARTED
STILLMAN, CO B
3, THOMAS LEADER

8. RATION OF PATROLMEN: WHITE TAIL BUCK, 10000
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. OBSERVATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATED THAT THE AREA WAS THOROUGHLY SEARCHED IN THE AFTERNOON AND NO SIGN OF THE BIRD WAS OBSERVED. THE PATROL LEADER STATED THAT THE BIRD WAS NOT OBSERVED IN THE AREA. PATROL LEADER STATED THAT THE BIRD WAS NOT OBSERVED IN THE AREA. PATROL LEADER STATED THAT THE BIRD WAS NOT OBSERVED IN THE AREA.
11. OBSERVATIONS OF THE BIRD: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE PATROLER: NONE
13. PATROL 1. BIRD:

SGT MINORITY	2060147
SGT WILSON	2034491
SGT HATCH	2149547
LOPL GRANDUCKY	2396261
LOPL BINGER	2203950
WFC KOZAK	2359387
WFC RUGGESS	2430453
WFC MILLERS	2203359
WFC MITCHEL	2425396
WFC DUNCAN	2422746
WFC GRAY	B707812
DUK	0840

(K-9)

CONTROL OVER CHINA

88

7	C
2	O

84

OPERATION ORDER #1105-68

Copy 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270900Z Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1st Airborne P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Airborne P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Warning Order #1105-68

134268

Call Sign: (LIL ABNER)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSIRIS
(b) See current CASUALS and PIRIS
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc CAOR. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 Dec; insert Haven (UL ZC1860; LZ ZC2057). Extract on 01 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary: 32.00; Alternate: 32.10
SIBRA 35.00

Radio Relay: 331CH MARK SIBRA

A.S. WILKINSON, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 1st n7thMar (1)
Recon PSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

158968

COPY NO

OF

2

14

HEADQUARTERS

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1510
 S/DN/rwt :
 12 Dec 1968

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course (RIC)

Ref: (a) BnO P03000.4

Encl: (1) Training Schedule
 (2) Roster of Trainees

1. Purpose. To promulgate the training schedule for a special Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course to be conducted at Camp Reasoner, Da Nang, RVN, for the newly joined personnel.

2. Background. The Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course is designed to familiarize the newly joined personnel with the principles, techniques and tactics of ground Reconnaissance patrolling in the Republic of Vietnam environment.

3. Action.

a. The Battalion S-3 will conduct the subject course on 14 December through 23 December in accordance with the schedule outlined in enclosure (1).

b. Company Commanders will ensure that newly joined operational and communication personnel subsequent to 27 November are available to commence instruction as scheduled by this Headquarters.

c. Company Commanders will provide instructors as outlined in enclosure (1) and troop handlers as assigned by this Headquarters.

d. 1stLt. JANSEN is designated as the OIC; Sgt. TSPER is designated as the NCOIC.

e. The Battalion S-4 will provide necessary transportation in accordance with enclosure (1).

f. The walkway in front of the Battalion E.M. Club is designated as the muster area for this course.

4. Self-cancellation. 30 December 1968.

TAB D

DECLASSIFIED

EnBul 1510
12 Dec 1968

J. T. NICHOLS
by direction

Distribution: "B" plus

Each instructor	(1)
3-3	(3)
3-2	(3)
CO, 11thMar	(3)
CO, 1stEngSn	(3)

DECLASSIFIED

Encl 1510
12 Dec 1968

RECONNAISSANCE INDOCTRINATION TRAINING COURSE

FIRST DAY

SATURDAY 14 Dec 1968

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	RBP	U & B	RMKS
0630	Morning	NCOIC	Bn Mess		Util	Mess
0700	Meal					Gear
0715	Muster	NCOIC	Muster	LPM	-do-	Pen &
0830			Area	CH-10		Pad
0830	Intro	LtCol	BM Club		-do-	-do-
0900		CHARO				
0900	Brev Code	Sgt.	-do-	Instr	-do-	-do-
1000	Salutes	CLARY		Notes		
1000	PRC-25	Sgt.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1200		McLAUGHLIN				
1200	Noon	NCOIC	Bn Mess		-do-	Mess
1230	Meal					Gear
1300	Voice Comm	Sgt.	BM Club	Instr	-do-	Pen &
1400	Procedures	McLAUGHLIN		Notes		Pad
1400	Chemical	2nd Lt.	LZ 401	-do-	-do-	Gas
1600	Agents	VBTRA				Mask
1620	P.T.	SSgt.	-do-	FM	P.T.	
1715		HAMPTON		21-200	Gear	
1745	Evening	NCOIC	Bn Mess		Util	Mess
1830	Meal					Gear

DECLASSIFIED

Insl 1410
12 Dec 1968

SECOND DAY

SUNDAY 15 Dec 1968

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U & E	RMKS
0700	Church	En Chaplin	Bn Chapel	LPM	Util	
1000	Call			CH-5		
1000	Camouflage	Sgt.	BM Club	Instr	-do-	Pen &
1100	Per/Equip	HEISTER		Notes		Pad
1100	Optical	Cpl.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1200	Equip	VANCE				
1200	Noon	NCOIC	n Mess		-do-	Mess
1230	Meal					Gear
1230	Map &	-do-	BM Club	-do-	-do-	Pen &
1630	Compass					Pad
1645	P.T.	SSgt.	LZ 401	FM	P.T.	
1715		HAMPTON		21-200	Gear	
1745	Evening	NCOIC	Bn Mess		Util	Mess
1830	Meal					Gear
1915	Night Opt	Cpl. .	LZ 401	Instr	-do-	
2015	Devices	Vance		Notes		

Enclosure (1)

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Encl 1510
12 Dec 1968

THIRD DAY

MONDAY 15 Dec 1968

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U & B	REKS
0600	Morning	NCOIC	En Mess		Util	Mess
0630	Meal					Gear
0700	Muster	-do-	En Handball	LPM	See Note	
0715			Court	CH-10	#1	
0715	Enroute	-do-			-do-	
0730	11thMar					
0800	F.O.	11thMar	11thMar	Instr	-do-	Pen "
1600	Procedure		C.P.	Notes		Pad
1630	Enroute	NCOIC			-do-	
1700	1stRecon					
1715	Evening	-do-	En Mess		Util	Mess
1800	Meal					Gear

NOTE #1: Trainees attending will have the following items of Equipment: Rifle w/10 magazines (loaded), helmet, body armor, 1 meal "C" Rations, 2 canteens (full), compass, 1st Aid packet, poncho, belt suspenders.

DECLASSIFIED

3nBul 1510
12 Dec 1968

FORTH DAY

TUESDAY 17 Dec 1968

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U & B	RMKS
0630	Morning	NCOIC	Sn Mess		Util	Mess
0700	Meal					Gear
0715	Muster	-do-	Muster	LPM	-do-	Pen &
0800	Rifle Insp		Area	CE-10		Pad
0800	Fire Arms	Cpl.	BM Club	Instr	-do-	-do-
0900	Safety	STRBS		Notes		
0900	M16A1	-do-	-do-	SnO	-do-	-do-
1000	Rifle			3000.4		
1015	Muster	SSgt.	SCUBA		Note #1	Draw
1030		HAMPTON	Locker			Swim 3
1045	Enroute	NCOIC			-do-	
1130	Beach					
1130	Rubber	SSgt.	Beach	PIPM	Swim	
1300	Boats	HAMPTON	Area	2-2	Gear	
1600	Enroute	NCOIC			Note #1	
1645	1st Recon					
1645	Evening	-do-	Sn Mess		Util	Mess
1730	Meal					Gear

NOTE #1: Trainees attending will wear swim trunks, utility jacket, carry M-16A1 rifle w/2 magazines (loaded) & 1 meal "C" Rations.

DECLASSIFIED

Enbui 1510
12 Dec 1968

FIFTH DAY

WEDNESDAY 18 Dec 1968

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U & B	RMKS
0630	Morning	NCOIC	Bn Mess		Util	Mess
0700	Meal					Break
0715	Rifle	-do-	Muster	LPH	Note #1	
0800	Inspect		Area	CM-5		
0800	Rules of Mobile		Bn Club	Instr	Util	Pen &
0900	Engagement Trng.			Notes		Pad
0900	Personal	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1000	Response					
1000	Indiv	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1100	Response					
1100	Harbor	NCOIC	LZ 401	-do-	-do-	-do-
1200	Sites & IA Drill					
1200	Noon	-do-	Bn Mess		-do-	Mess
1230	Meal					Break
1245	Rappel	OIC	Bn Area	Instr	-do-	
1430				Notes		
1430	Helo	1stSgt.	LZ 401	-do-	-do-	
1700	Rappel	JACQUES				
1730	Evening	NCOIC	Bn Mess		Util	Mess
1800	Meal					Break

NOTE #1: Trainees will muster for rifle inspection with the following items of equipment: cart belt, 2 magazines w/pouches, 2 canteens (full) w/covers, 1st Aid packet, Belt suspenders.

Enclosure (1)

5

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
12 Dec 1968

SIXTH DAY

THURSDAY 19 Dec 1968

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U & B	RMKS
0400	Revielle Duty	NCO				
0430	Morning	NCOIC	Bn Mess		Util	Mess
0515	Meal					Gear
0530	Muster	-do-	Handball	LPM	Note #1	
0545			Court	CG-5		
0545	Enroute	-do-			-do-	
0645	1stBnEn					
0700	Landmine Special		1stBnEn	Instr	-do-	Pen &
1630	Warfare Instr			Notes		Pad
1630	Enroute	NCOIC			-do-	
1730	1stRecon					
1730	Evening	-do-	Bn Mess		Util	Mess
1800	Meal					Gear

NOTE #1: Trainees will take the following equipment: helmet, body armor, M-16A1 rifle w/10 magazines (loaded), 2 canteens (filled), 1st Aid packet, belt suspenders, poncho, mess gear.

#2: Day 7 same as day 6

#3: Day 8 same as day 6

Enclosure (1)

6

DECLASSIFIED

BnTul 1510
12 Dec 1968

HUNT DAY

SUNDAY 22 Dec 1968

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U & B	RMKS
0700	Church	En Chaplin	En Chapel	LPM	Util	
1000	Call			CL-5		
1000	M-79	Cpl.	BM Club	Instr	-do-	Pen &
1100	.50 Cal	VANCE..		Notes		Pad
1100	M-60	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1200						
1215	Muster	NCOIC	Handball		Note #1	
1230			Court			
1230	Enroute	-do-			-do-	
1300	Range					
1300	FamFire	Cpl.	Dai La		-do-	
1500	M-79, M-60	VANCE..	Rifle Range			
1500	FamFire	-do-	-do-		-do-	
1600	Zero M-16					
1600	Enroute	NCOIC			-do-	
1630	1st Recon					
1645	Evening	-do-	En Mess		Util	Mess
1730	Meal					Gear

NOTE #1: Trainees will take the following equipment: helmet, body armor, M-16A1 rifle w/10 magazines (loaded), 2 canteens (filled), 1st Aid packet, belt suspenders, poncho

DECLASSIFIED

Encl 1010,
12 Dec 1968

SEATTLE DAY

MONDAY 23 Dec 1968

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U & B	REMS
0630	Morning	MCOIC	En Mess		Util	Mess
0700	Meal					Rear
0715	Rifle	-do-	Muster	LPM	Note #1	
0800	Inspect		Area	CH-5		
0800	Special	-do-	BM Club	Instr	-do-	Pen &
0900	Ordinance			Notes		Pad
0900	Patrol	MCOIC	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1200	Tech					
1200	Noon	-do-	En Mess		Util	Mess
1245	Meal					Rear
1300	Selecting	-do-	BM Club	-do-	-do-	Pen &
1400	PLZ's					Pad
1400	River &	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1500	Road Recon					
1500	1st Aid	HMB	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1600		ROBINSON				
1600	Graduation	CO &	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1700		Sgt Maj.				

NOTE #1: Trainees will muster for rifle inspection with the following equipment: cart belt, 2 magazines w/pouches, 2 canteens (filled) w/covers, 1st Aid packet, belt suspenders.

DECLASSIFIED

SnSul 1510
12 Dec 1968

ROSTER OF TRAINEES

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>GBRUC/ACG</u>
DEBREALDELRREAL, B.	PFC	Co."A"	2426061/0331
DOCKERY, S. C.	PFC	Co."A"	2455971/0311
HILL, R. B.	PFC	Co."A"	2409238/0311
SIMS, E. C.	PFC	Co."A"	2434055/0311
ROWLAND, W. B.	PFC	Co."A"	2487700/0311
BRATFOLD, R. L.	PFC	Co."B"	2463937/0311
COOPER, W. G.	PFC	Co."B"	2469755/0311
COX, R. M. Jr.	PFC	Co."B"	2407060/0331
DE LEWAN, M. J.	PFC	Co."B"	2422746/0311
GONZALEZ, F. Jr.	PFC	Co."B"	2381269/0311
KALAFUT, B. J.	Sgt.	Co."B"	2149811/0311
MCBILL, R. P.	Sgt.	Co."B"	2105270/0311
PIHLGREN, C. B.	PFC	Co."B"	2353178/0311
SCOTT, J. L.	Cpl	Co."B"	2144441/0311
WALLACE, B. W.	Sgt.	Co."B"	2034491/0331
WILSON, J. W.	Pvt	Co."B"	2349799/0311
WEBER, R. E.	Pvt	Co."C"	2381567/0311
THOMAS, J. B.	PFC	Co."C"	2458765/0311
CARPOLL, J. F.	PFC	Co."C"	1568690/0311
PERCY, C. W.	PFC	Co."C"	2451328/0311
PETERSON, B. J.	PFC	Co."D"	2458896/0311
SUBBS, C. L.	PFC	Co."D"	2448310/0311
PICOU, D. III	PFC	Co."D"	2398388/0311
RIVBRA, L.	PFC	Co."B"	2414397/0311

DECLASSIFIED

InBul 1510
12 Dec 1968

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SBRNO/MOS</u>
STAPLETON, T. J.	PFC	Co."B"	2485964/0311
MEDIN, C. R., Jr.	PFC	Co."B"	2485086/0311

Enclosure (2)

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
1st Marine Division, FMF
APO San Francisco, Calif. 96602

BnBul 1510
3/DN/with
5 Dec 1968

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Preliminary SCUBA Training

Encl: ✓(1) Training Schedule
 ✓(2) Roster of Personnel

1. Purpose. To publish a schedule for the preliminary SCUBA course for the period 7-12 December 1968 to be conducted at Camp Reasoner, Da Nang, RVN for personnel who will attend SCUBA school.

2. Background. The preliminary SCUBA course is designed to familiarize personnel who will be attending SCUBA school with the principles and techniques of SCUBA diving.

3. Action

a. The Battalion S-3 will conduct the subject course on 7-12 December 1968 in accordance with the schedule outlined in enclosure (1).

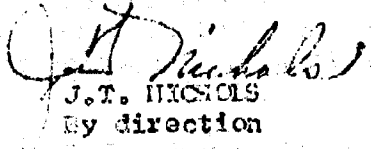
b. Company Commanders will ensure that the personnel listed in enclosure (2) are available to commence instruction as scheduled by this Headquarters (S-3).

c. Company Commanders will provide instructors as outlined in enclosure (1).

d. 1stLt. B. WARE is designated as OIC of this course.

e. The Battalion S-4 will provide necessary transportation in accordance with enclosure (1).

4. Self-cancellation. 15 January 1969.


J.T. NICHOLS
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

Tab E

DECLASSIFIED

BnSul 1510
5 Dec 1968

PRE SCUBA SCHOOL SCHEDULE

DATE/TIME	SUBJECT	TYPE	INSTRUCTOR	AREA	REF
<u>07 Dec 68</u>					
0700-0800	Introduction	L	Lt. Ware	Rec Room	Instr Notes
0800-1100	Div Physics	L	HMI Chapman	-do-	USN Div Man
1200-1300	Enroute Spanish Beach		Lt. Ware		
1300-1400	Conditioning	A	SSGT Hampton	Spanish Beach	RFM 2-2/ Instr Notes
	Swim w/o Fins				
1400-1420	Swim Techniques w/ Fins	L,D	Cpl Baker	-do-	-do-
1420-1515	Timed Swim w/ Fins	A	SSGT Hampton	-do-	-do-
1515-1615	Proper Use of Face Mask	L,D,A	SSGT Hampton	-do-	Instr Notes
1630-1730	Enroute/Care & Clean Equip.	-do-	SSGT Hampton	SCUBA Locker	-do-
<u>08 Dec 68</u>					
0730-0900	Underwater Physiology	L	HMI Chapman	Rec Room	USN Div Man
0900-1030	Div Diseases	L	HMI Chapman	-do-	-do-
1030-1100	Spot Quiz & Critique	Bx	HMI Chapman	-do-	Inst Notes
1200-1300	Basic Div Pro	L	SSGT Hampton	-do-	USN Div Man
1300-1500	Div Equip.	L,D,A	SSGT Hampton	SCUBA Locker	-do-
1500-1600	Physical Trng	A	Cpl Baker	LZ 401	TM 2-200
<u>09 Dec 68</u>					
0700-0900	Enroute Spanish Beach		Lt Ware		
0800-1000	Div Pro/Equip	D,A	SSGT Hampton	Spanish Beach	USN Div Man
1030-1200	Underwater Indoc Swim	A	SSGT Hampton	-do-	-do-
1300-1400	Environmental Hazards/Mar Life	L	SSGT Hampton/ Lt Ware	-do-	-do-
1400-1500	Div Physics	L	HMI Chapman	-do-	-do-
1500-1600	Ditch & Don	L,D,A	Cpl Baker	-do-	-do-
1600-1700	Enroute/Care & Clean Equip	-do-	SSGT Hampton	SCUBA Locker	Instr Notes

DECLASSIFIED

BnSul 1510
5 Dec 1968

DATE/TIME	SUBJECT	TYPE	INSTRUCTOR	ARBA	REF
<u>10 Dec 68</u>					
0700-0800	Enroute Spanish Beach		Lt Ware		
0800-0900	Intro Underwater Navigation	L,D,A	1stSgt Jacques	Spanish Beach	USN Div Man
0900-1000	Underwater Accuracy Swim	A	1stSgt Jacques	-do-	500 Yds
1000-1100	Review Physics/Physiology	R	HMI Chapman	-do-	USN Div Man
1200-1430	Repetitive Dive Tables	L,D,A	Lt Ware	-do-	-do-
1430-1600	Underwater Accuracy Swim	A	1stSgt Jacques	-do-	750 Yds
1600-1700	Enroute/Care & Clean Equip	L,D,A	Cpl Baker	SCUBA Locker	Instr Notes

<u>11 Dec 68</u>					
0700-0800	Enroute Spanish Beach		Lt Ware		
0800-0930	Harassment Swim	A	All Instr	Spanish Beach	Instr Notes
0930-1130	Repetitive Dive Tables	L,D,A	Lt Ware	-do-	USN Div Man
1230-1330	Review Physics/Physiology	L	HMI Chapman	-do-	-do-
1230-1530	Underwater Accuracy Swim	A	1stSgt Jacques	-do-	1000 Yds
1530-1630	Physical Trng		Cpl Baker	-do-	TM 2-200
1730-1900	Review All Instructions	R	All Instr	-do-	USN Div Man
1900-2000	Night Accuracy Swim	A	1stSgt Jacques	-do-	500 Yds
2000-2100	Enroute/Care & Clean Equip.	L,D,A	Cpl Baker	SCUBA Locker	Instr Notes

<u>12 Dec 68</u>					
0730-0830	Enroute Spanish Beach		Lt Ware		
0830-1000	Underwater Accuracy Swim	A	SSST Hampton	Spanish Beach	1500 Yds
1000-1200	Review/Exam	R,Ex	Lt Ware	-do-	All Instr
1300-1330	Critique	Cr	Lt Ware	-do-	-do-
1330-1500	Final Dive	A	All Instr	-do-	
1500-1700	Enroute/Care & Clean Equip.	L,D,A	Cpl Baker	SCUBA Locker	Instr Notes

Enclosure (1)

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

EnBul 1510
5 Dec 1968

ROSTER OF PERSONNEL

NAME	RANK	SERNO/MOS	UNIT	RTD
MCCARTNEY, R.L.	PFC	2415239/0311	Co. B	MAY69
COLE, J.A.	PFC	2454672/0311	Co. B	OCT69
PRESDELLA, G.	PFC	2389172/0311	Co. B	AUG69
ROTH, J.W.	LCPL	2396250/0311	Co. A	JUN69
LAIRD, L.R.	CPL	2353006/0311	Co. A	SEP69
CUNICA, M.P.	PFC	2422011/0311	Co. D	MAY69
LAIRD, R.W.D.	LCPL	2390470/0311	Co. D	MAY69
RICHBY, R.W.	CPL	2326103/0311	Co. H&S	MAY69
PARTISH, J.P.	CPL	2397420/0331	Force	JUL69
BORDEY, P.C.	CPL	2379104/0311	Co. C	AUG69
PIGAREK, A.L.	PFC	2363672/0351	Force	JUL69
WALTON, W.A.	PFC	2409578/0311	Force	OCT69
THIRFIELD, G.A. JR.	PFC	2416969/0351	Force	JUL69
BRACKEN,	1stLt	0100065/0302	Force	DEC69